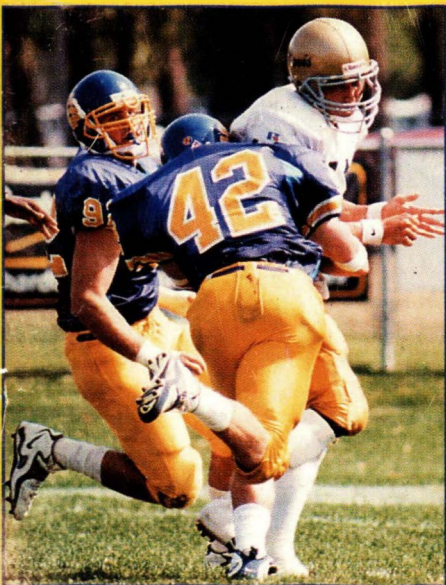


1999 South Dakota State University

# Football



SDSU





# Who, What & Where of South Dakota State University

**Name of school:** South Dakota State University  
**City/Zip:** Brookings, SD 57007  
**Founded:** February 21, 1881  
**Enrollment:** 8,635 (fall, 1998)  
**Colors:** Yellow and Blue  
**Affiliation:** NCAA Division II  
**Conference:** North Central Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, more commonly known as the North Central Conference or NCC.

**President:** Dr. Peggy Gordon Elliott  
**Alma Mater, Yr.:** Transylvania, 1959  
**Athletics Director:** Dr. Fred Oien  
**Alma Mater, Yr.** South Dakota State, 1972  
**Athletic Dept. Phone:** (605) 688-5625  
**Ticket Office Phone:** (605) 688-6510

**Head Coach:** John Stiegelmeier  
**Alma Mater/Year:** South Dakota State, 1979  
**Record at school (yrs):** third season  
**Career record:** 10-11-0  
**Stiegelmeier office phone:** (605) 688-5525  
**Stiegelmeier home phone:** (605) 693-3654  
**Best time to reach coach:** 10 a.m.-noon  
**Assistant coaches:** Phil Barrios (Dakota State, 1988) linebackers, special teams; Curt Bohn (Nebraska Wesleyan, 1990) defensive line; Eric Eidsness (Sioux Falls, 1992), offensive coordinator-quarterbacks; Greg Etter (Mankato State, 1987) defensive coordinator, secondary; Craig Russow (SDSU, 1992) offensive line;

**Graduate Assistants:** Tim Belmore, Kyle Groos, Luke Meadows, Mark Hanson.

**Barrios office phone:** (605) 688-4108  
**Bohn office phone:** (605) 688-6223  
**Etter office phone:** (605) 688-6337  
**Eidsness office phone:** (605) 688-5531  
**Russow office phone:** (605) 688-6525

**First year of football:** 1889  
**Overall all-time record:** 455-373-38  
**NCAA playoff appearances:** 1  
**Last year in NCAA playoffs:** 1979  
**Result:** lost 50-7 to Youngstown  
**Overall Record Last Year:** 6-5  
**Home Record:** 4-2  
**Away Record:** 2-3  
**Conference Record:** 5-4  
**Final ranking (poll):** not ranked

**Sports Information Dir:** Ron Lenz  
**SID office telephone:** (605) 688-4623  
**SID home telephone:** (605) 692-7787  
**email:** LenzR@UR.sdstate.edu

**Assistant SID:** Jason Hove  
**Asst SID telephone:** (605) 688-4822  
**Asst. SID home phone:** (605) 692-1679  
**Fax:** (605) 688-5999  
**SID mailing address:** Sports Information Office  
Stanley J. Marshall HPER Center  
South Dakota State University  
Brookings, SD 57007-1497

## LETTERMEN LOST - 23

****Sterne Akin, LB	****Michael Hunter, DB	****Tom O'Brien, P	***Adam Booth, DB	***Dan Wilkinson, LB
***Thad Amundson, CB	****Bryan Jaske, OL	****Craig Ploetz, OL	***Noel Bouche', QB	**Rob Hillman, DB
****Zach Carter, DL	****Kelly Kobernusz, OL	****Vic Sosa, DB	***Brian Jost, RB	*Matt Jensen, WR
****Brett Gordon, K	****Ryan Miller, DL	****Corey Wulf, LB	***Ryan Richardson, WR	
****Steve Heiden, TE	****Lee Munger, DL	***Chris Beck, OL	***Geoff Wilber, LB	

## LETTERMEN RETURNING - 30

***Greg Niederauer, WR	**Jason Melcher, DB	*Brad Beck, OL	*Dale Heiden, DB	*Matt Peterson, DL
***Brandon Peterson, DL	**Chris Paul, FB	*Tim Bottum, FB	*Casey Hillman, DB	*Josh Ranek, RB
**Brock Beran, WR	**Willi Pung, LB	*Josh Buchholtz, WR	*John Hodorff, LB	
**Matt Berry, OL	**Chris Reiner, DB	*Jamie Dietterle, TE	*Mike Kool, DB	
**Brian Helmstetter, WR	**Andy Rennerfeldt, QB	*Nathan Foster, LB	*Scott Munger, OL	
**Keith Knuppe, LB	**Matt Rock, OL	*Cody Franzen, LB	*Scott Nedved, FB	
**Travis Lindekugel, DL	*Matt Anderson, DL	*Kyle Haroldson, LB	*Mark Nelson, FB	

## JACKRABBIT YEARBOOK TABLE OF CONTENTS

'99 Schedule, '98 scores, '98 NCC standings.....Page 1	Player Profiles.....Pages 12-30	1999 Opponents.....Page 44
About South Dakota State University.....Pages 2-3	Coughlin-Alumni Stadium.....Page 31	1999 NCC Composite Schedule.....Page 45
People Behind The Scenes.....Page 4	1998 Statistics.....Pages 32-33	Jackrabbit Lettermen.....Pages 46-49
Coach Stiegelmeier.....Page 5	SDSU School Records.....Pages 34-36	Jackrabbit Captains.....page 50
Assistant Coaches.....Pages 6-7	North Central Conference Records.....Page 37	Jacks On The All-Conference Team.....Pages 51
1999 Outlook.....Pages 8-9	SDSU All-Americans.....Pages 38-42	SDSU Year-by-Year Won-Lost Records...Pages 52-53
1999 Roster.....Pages 10-11	Jacks In The Pros.....Page 43	SDSU Year-by-Year Scores.....Pages 54-56

The 1999 South Dakota State University football media guide was written, edited and published by the Jackrabbit Sports Information Service and printed by the SDSU Printing Lab for distribution to media members covering SDSU and the North Central Conference. Seven hundred copies were printed at the cost of \$5.21 per copy. Cover photos are by the SDSU Instructional Technology Center. Thank you for your interest in SDSU football.

# 1999 SDSU Schedule

## SEPTEMBER

2	Grand Valley State (Series: First Meeting)	Allendale, MI	7 p.m. EDT
11	Wayne State (Series: First Meeting)	Wayne, NE	12:30 p.m.
18	AUGUSTANA COLLEGE (Series: 55th game - SDSU won last year 31-28 in Brookings - SDSU leads series 38-14-2)	BROOKINGS	BEEF BOWL - 1 P.M.
25	University of Northern Colorado (Series: 28th game - UNC won 44-24 last year in Greeley - UNC leads series 15-12)	Greeley, CO	Noon MT

## OCTOBER

2	MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE (Series: 74th game - SDSU won 41-13 in Vermillion - SDSU leads series 55-14-4)	BROOKINGS	SHRINE GAME - 1 P.M.
9	Minnesota State, Mankato (Series: 20th game - Mankato won 21-7 last year in Mankato - MSU leads the series 17-11)	Mankato, MN	1 p.m.
16	NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY (Series: 86th game - NDSU won last year 35-32 in Fargo - NDSU leads series 45-35-5)	BROOKINGS	CEREAL BOWL - 1 P.M.
23	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA (Series: 79th Game - UND won last year 20-6 at Brookings - UND leads series 42-31-5)	BROOKINGS	HOB0 DAY - 1 P.M.
30	University of Nebraska-Omaha (Series: 31st game - SDSU won last year 30-27 in 2 OT at Brookings - SDSU leads series 20-9-1)	Omaha, NE	1 p.m.

## NOVEMBER

6	University of South Dakota (Series: 101st game - SDSU won last year 24-10 in Brookings - USD leads the series 49-44-7)	Vermillion, SD	12:30 p.m.
13	ST. CLOUD STATE UNIVERSITY (Series: 29th game - SDSU won last year 27-0 at St. Cloud - SDSU leads series 21-7)	ST. CLOUD, MN	1 P.M.

### 1998 South Dakota State University Football Scores - Won 6, Lost 5

SDSU	Opp
56	Wisconsin-Stout .....13
13	Cal-Davis .....30
6	North Dakota .....20
10	at Minnesota State.....24
24	South Dakota.....10
27	St. Cloud State .....0
30	Nebraska-Omaha.....(2 OT) 27
32	at North Dakota State.....35
31	Augustana .....28
24	at Northern Colorado.....44
41	Morningside at Vermillion .....13

### 1998 North Central Conference Football Standings

Team (Overall Record)	W-L
Northern Colorado (11-2).....	8-1
Nebraska-Omaha (9-3).....	8-1
North Dakota (8-3).....	7-2
North Dakota State (7-4).....	6-3
South Dakota State (6-5).....	5-4
Minnesota State-Mankato (5-6).....	4-5
St. Cloud State (3-8).....	3-6
Augustana (4-7).....	2-8
South Dakota (3-8).....	1-8
Morningside (2-9).....	1-8

# About South Dakota State University

## EARLY HISTORY

South Dakota State University, the state's land grant institution, was authorized in 1881 by the Territorial Legislative Assembly. Territorial council member John O'Brien Scobey, failing to obtain the penitentiary for Brookings, managed to secure Dakota Agricultural College for his city.

Although allocations fell short of the actual cost, the school was able open in the fall of 1884 because the president, George Lilley, was willing to advance \$500 (one third of his salary) to finish three rooms in the new Central building. "Old Central" was soon joined by South (1885) and North (1887), forming the nucleus of campus activities for a decade and a half.

## DEVELOPMENT

During the first year of operation, only preparatory classes were held. College classes started in 1885 with 5 teachers and 17 freshman and 61 preparatory students. Growth was slow and erratic for many years, but by the turn of the century there were 242 students. By 1990 SDSU had an enrollment of over 9,000 students. It has granted over 48,500 degrees since the college was chartered in 1881.

## COLLEGES ESTABLISHED

The structure of the college became more complex as enrollments increased. The first nine chairs of instruction established in 1884 included agriculture, science, mathematics, English, modern languages, military tactics, veterinary science, practical business, political and domestic economy, and music. By 1907, the year the name of the institution was changed to South Dakota State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, there were 22 departments on campus. Reorganization into the five divisions which formed the basis for the designation of colleges was completed under President Charles W. Pugsley in 1923. In 1964, when "State College" was renamed South Dakota State University, there were six colleges - Arts and Science, Agricultural and Biological



Sciences, Home Economics, Engineering, Nursing, and Pharmacy and a Graduate Division. A seventh, General Registration, was added later. In 1975 the Division of Education was created, which became the College of Education and Counseling in 1991.

Today, degrees are offered through these eight colleges:

- Agricultural and Biological Sciences
- Arts and Science
- Education and Counseling,
- Engineering
- Family and Consumer Sciences
- General Registration
- Nursing
- Pharmacy
- Graduate School

South Dakota State University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

## 271 ACRE CAMPUS

South Dakota State University has grown from a campus of eighty acres when the institution was founded by the Territorial Legislature in 1881, to a 271 acre campus with facilities worth over \$220 million. The University owns or leases another 15,000 acres of land for research throughout the state.

Peggy Gordon Elliott became SDSU's eighteenth president on January 1, 1998.

## SOUTH DAKOTA'S LARGEST

With 8,635 students registered for the Fall of 1998, enrollment at SDSU continues to be the largest of all the state's institutions of higher education.

More than 200 majors, minors and options are available with more than 2,500 different course offerings. Master's degrees are offered in more than 30 areas, and doctorates are available in eight fields. The University also offers degree programs through the Sioux Falls Center for Public Higher Education. Evening, RDTN, Internet, and off-campus courses are available through the Office of Academic Affairs and Outreach.

Seventy-five percent of entering freshman are in the upper-half of their high school graduating class and 40 percent are in the top 25 percent. Seventy percent are residents of South Dakota, 20 percent come from 46 states and 41 international countries.

Supplementing classroom instruction are the Harding Distinguished Lecture Series, the F.O. Butler Lectures, and the Amdahl, Schultz-Werth and





These units help strengthen the University's growing commitment to research in the areas of energy and water resources, and support of state and local economic development efforts through research and information transfer. The newest buildings on campus are Berg Hall and Bailey Hall, both featuring apartment-style student housing. Each building has 40 units with four single person bedrooms and a common kitchen space, living room, and bathroom. The \$7.2 million project was dedicated on October 22, 1994.

The Northern Great Plains Biostress Laboratory, dedicated in 1993, houses scientists who focus on research aimed at developing new technologies to protect crops and livestock. Research conducted in this facility benefits the entire region.

### MUSEUMS

The South Dakota Art Museum was first envisioned by the South Dakota Federation of Women's clubs in 1949, and dedicated in 1970. The Museum's collections correspond to the rich art history of the state, including early masterpieces of Sioux Indian Tribal art, the famed Harvey Dunn paintings of pioneer life and the exclusive Vera Way Marghab linens.

The State Agricultural Heritage Museum transformed the former Stock Judging Pavilion into a home for exhibits that record and preserve the agrarian heritage of South Dakota. Visitors come from all 50 states and 45 foreign countries.

The 70-acre McCrory Gardens and South Dakota Arboretum provide a beautiful setting for area residents and

tourists to enjoy a stroll through the radiant colors and fragrances of one of the top 10 small ornamental gardens in the nation. It is also recognized as an All-American Display Garden, one of only 13 in the nation. In 1993 McCrory Gardens was designated an All-American Judging Garden to conduct research on annual flowers.

Since 1985, private contributions have made many new gardens possible including the Rose, Rock, Centennial Prairie, Iris, True Lily, Mum, Native Prairie Collection, Oak Tree Memorial Garden, All-Red Specialty Garden, Peony Garden, Shrub Rose Collection, and Children's Maze. In August 1994, dedication ceremonies were held for the Mickelson Grove Memorial.

The S.D. Arboretum's purpose is to test woody plants needed to protect agricultural fields and livestock from the region's harsh environment, to provide hardy trees to shade our towns and cities, and to test ornamental shrubs for both durability and beauty.

Both the arboretum and gardens are managed by the SDSU Horticulture, Forestry, Landscape and Parks Department. More gardens and tree and shrub collections are being developed.

### LARGEST LIBRARY

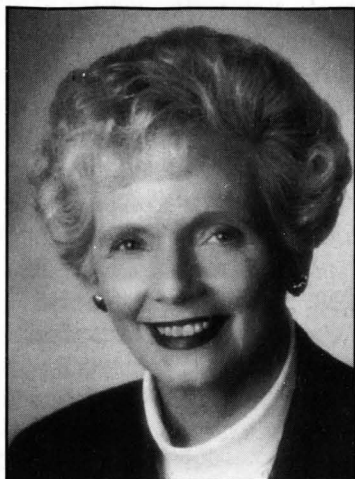
The Hilton M. Briggs Library, the state's largest, was opened in 1977 and joined South Dakota's statewide automated library network in 1988. Through the library users have access to holdings from all 10 of the state's libraries, including official documents and more than one million other holdings at Briggs.

Griffiths endowments. Students may join more than one hundred clubs and organizations that are active on campus.

The University reaches all corners of the state through the Cooperative Extension Service and the Agricultural Experiment Station, offering service to seek to improve the quality of rural life. Also at SDSU are the Center for Innovation, Technology and Entrepreneurship, Engineering Experiment Station, Office of Remote Sensing, South Dakota Transportation Technology Transfer Service, University/Industry Technology Service, Water Resources Institute, Engineering and Environmental Research Center, Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory, and Northern Grain Insect Research Laboratory.



# Behind The Scenes

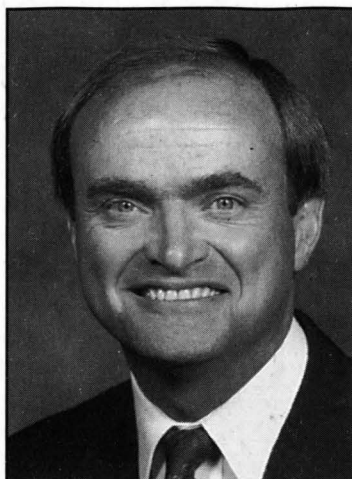


**PEGGY GORDON ELLIOTT**  
**PRESIDENT**

Peggy Gordon Elliott became South Dakota State University's eighteenth president on January 1, 1998 following the retirement of Robert T. Wagner.

Before becoming president of SDSU, Elliott was a senior fellow and acting vice president for Academic and International Programs at the American Association of State Colleges and Universities in Washington, D.C. She has extensive higher education leadership experience at The University of Akron, where she served as president from 1992 to 1996, and Indiana University Northwest, where she was chancellor from 1983 to 1992.

Elliott earned her doctorate in secondary education from Indiana University, her master's in English and secondary education from Northwestern University, and her bachelor's in English from Transylvania University. She taught high school in Gary, Indiana, and moved into various teaching and administrative positions in the Indiana University system. She amassed a broad range of national experience and made extensive contacts in the Washington community. Elliott currently serves on the corporate boards of Lubrizol Corporation and A. Shulman Incorporated.



**FRED OIEN**  
**ATHLETIC DIRECTOR/  
HEAD OF HPER**

Dr. Fred Oien became the 11th athletic director at South Dakota State University July 1, 1990.

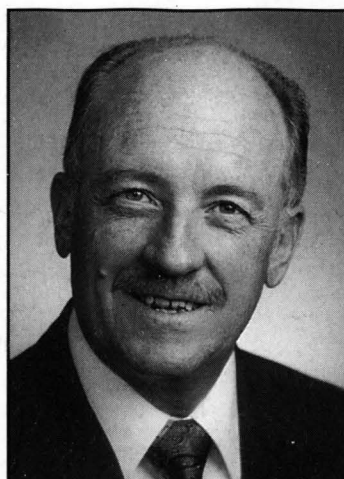
Oien earned his Bachelor's Degree at SDSU in 1972 and has been on the SDSU staff since 1979, becoming athletic business/ticket manager in 1981.

Oien is a 1968 graduate of Baltic, SD, High School. He added a master's degree at SDSU in 1975, then completed his doctorate (Ed.D) at the University of Massachusetts-Amherst in 1979.

Oien taught physical education and health at the Brookings Middle School 1973-76, during which time he was varsity golf coach for both boys and girls, and middle school basketball and football coach. His golf teams won state championships for both boys and girls.

Oien was also women's golf coach at SDSU, guiding the Jacks to one North Central Conference championship. The SDSU women's golf team of 1982 was voted South Dakota Women's College Team of the Year.

Oien, and his wife, Mary, have two children.



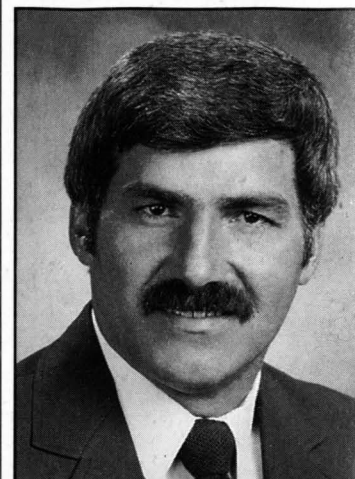
**MYLO HELLICKSON**  
**FACULTY  
REPRESENTATIVE**

Dr. Hellickson has been South Dakota State University's faculty representative to the North Central Conference and NCAA since 1977, and as such is also chairman of the Athletic, Intramural and Recreation Committee on campus.

Hellickson is an instructor in the agriculture engineering department at SDSU. He has been on the SDSU staff since 1969, serving as a professor in agricultural engineering until he was appointed as head of that department during the summer of 1982.

Dr. Hellickson's specialty has been in the area of livestock structures and environment with recent emphasis on solar energy use in agriculture. A native of Belfield, ND, he earned a Bachelor's Degree in agricultural engineering from North Dakota State University in 1964, added a master's degree in Ag Engineering from NDSU in 1966, then earned a Ph.D. in engineering at West Virginia University in 1969. He was included in Outstanding Young Men of America in 1970.

Hellickson was presented the North Central Conference Meritorious Service Award in 1990.



**JIM BOOHER**  
**ATHLETIC TRAINER**

Dr. James Booher was inducted into the National Athletic Trainers Association Hall of Fame during the past summer.

He heads one of the top athletic training operations not only in the Upper Midwest but the country.

He has been responsible for the development and growth of the athletic training-physical therapy program at SDSU and has had exceptional results in placing students as they advance toward the physical therapy degree.

Booher is a native of Ashland, Neb. He earned a Bachelor's Degree in Biology at Nebraska Wesleyan in 1965.

He received physical therapy training at Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minn., then earned a Master's Degree in HPER at SDSU in 1969.

He completed his doctorate at the University of Utah in 1976. Booher has been on the SDSU staff since 1967, although he split time between the university and the Brookings Hospital until 1975 when he became a full-time staff member at SDSU.

Booher co-authored a textbook entitled "Athletic Injury Assessment".

Booher is a member of the NCC Hall of Fame and the South Dakota Athletic Trainers Association Hall of Fame. Booher and his wife, Kathy, have three children.



# Head Coach John Stiegelmeier

In December 1996, Christmas came a few days early for John Stiegelmeier and his family.

Stiegelmeier, South Dakota State's defensive coordinator since 1990, was named the team's head football coach on Dec. 20.

"This is a special day. It's a special season," Stiegelmeier said. "This is the best Christmas present I could ask for. In my mind, a dream is something not too many people accomplish. It's a dream that's the ultimate. I really feel lucky, and blessed."

Stiegelmeier, 42, is the 20th head coach for the Jackrabbits, beginning their second century of football this season.

"It's good to have high expectations," Stiegelmeier said. "I wouldn't want to be in a program where they didn't expect you to take the next step."

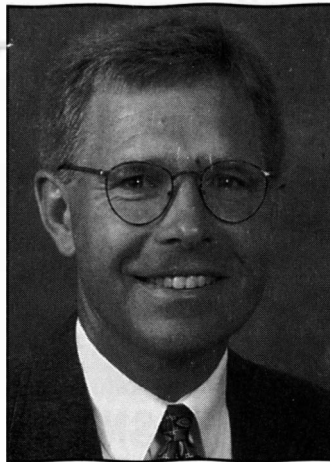
Stig's evaluation of his first two and one-half years as head coach includes:

"We have had three solid recruiting classes;

"Our program is full of players who are hardworking, good people.

"I am very happy with the quality of our student-athletes," Stiegelmeier said. "Our young players must maintain their belief in themselves and their teammates."

A Selby native, Stiegelmeier joined the SDSU football



## Personal Information

John Stiegelmeier  
born February 7, 1957  
Married: wife Laurie  
Family:

daughter Anna  
son Isaac  
daughter Liesbeth  
son Samuel



## Education:

Selby High School class of 1975  
Bachelor's Degree South Dakota State 1979, major in math & HPER  
Master's Degree University of Northern Iowa 1981, HPER

## Professional Experience

1980-81 - graduate assistant coach at Northern Iowa  
1981-83 - assistant coach at Eau Claire, WI., North High School  
1984-86 - defensive coordinator at Northern State  
1987-88 - graduate assistant at the University of Wisconsin  
1988-96 - assistant coach at South Dakota State, defensive coordinator from 1991-96  
Dec. 1996-current - head coach at South Dakota State University

## The Stiegelmeier Philosophy

1. **BELIEF** – To dedicate yourself to something and to be as good as you possibly can be, you must believe in it. You must believe in the program, the offense, the defense, the academics, the weight program, the coaches, the teammates .... most importantly, you must believe in yourself.

2. **EXCEL** – This is doing your very best in every phase of your experience at SDSU. The goal is to get as close to our God-given ability as we can in everything we do. This goes for the academic experience, to the athletic experience, to the social experience.

3. **HARD WORK** – The only way each of us will excel is through hard work. It is a very simple formula.

4. **FAMILY** – Our program is built on a family atmosphere. Memories are made by people. The only way the people in our program can have a great experience is if they feel good about the people surrounding them. This starts with me and must permeate our program.

5. **CLASS AND CHARACTER** – This is South Dakota State University. There is an expectation to do things with class and there is no doubt about the correct method to do things. It is an honor to be associated with this type of program.

staff in July, 1988. He became head coach after nine seasons as an assistant, the first three as defensive secondary coach; the last six as defensive coordinator.

As an undergraduate at SDSU, Stiegelmeier served as a student assistant coach while pursuing a bachelor's degree in mathematics and physical education. He was a student assistant on SDSU's only playoff team, in 1979.

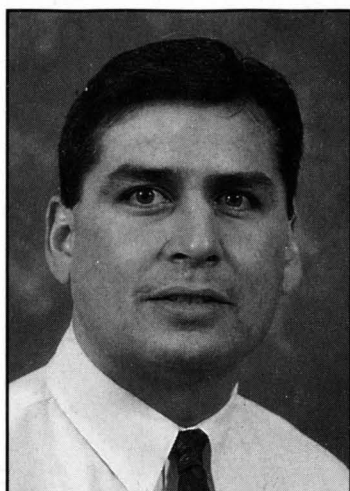
He added a Master's Degree at Northern Iowa in 1981, serving on the staff of a UNI team which finished 7-4.

Stiegelmeier coached at Eau Claire, Wis., North High School 1981-84, then became defensive coordinator, secondary coach and recruiting coordinator at Northern State University 1984-87. Northern was 8-3 in his last season with the Wolves.

After NSU, Stiegelmeier went back to school, enrolling at the University of Wisconsin where he was a graduate assistant on the staff headed by Don Morton while working on his doctorate.

John and his wife, Laurie, have four children: Anna (age 16), Isaac (14), Liesbeth (8) and Samuel (6).

# Assistant Coaches



## **PHIL BARRIOS** **LINEBACKERS** **SPECIAL TEAMS**

Office Phone: 605-688-4108  
Home Phone: 605-692-2061

Phil (bar-EE-ohs), is in his third year as linebacker/special teams coach.

Barrios came to SDSU after serving two years as defensive coordinator at Gustavus Adolphus.

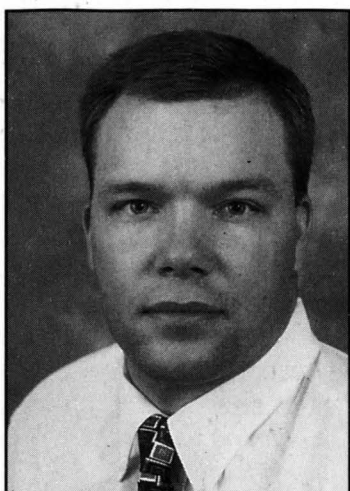
A native of El Paso, TX, Barrios was an all-conference football player at Dakota State in Madison where he earned his bachelor's degree in physical education in 1988. He was team captain at DSU during the 1985 and 1986 seasons, earning first-team all-South Dakota Intercollegiate Conference honors each year.

He coached four seasons at Bonesteel-Fairfax High School, earning Region VI Coach of the Year honors in 1989.

Barrios was a graduate assistant at SDSU during the 1992 and 1993 seasons. He earned his master's degree in May, 1994.

Barrios then became secondary coach at Missouri Valley College in Marshall, MO, before joining the Gustavus staff.

Barrios and his wife, Maria, have three children: Derek, age 14; Kristin, 10; and Bryan, 4.



## **CURTIS BOHN** **DEFENSIVE LINE** **STRENGTH & CONDITIONING**

Office Phone: 605-688-6223  
Home Phone: 605-697-5424

Curt (Bow-in) joined the SDSU staff in March, 1996.

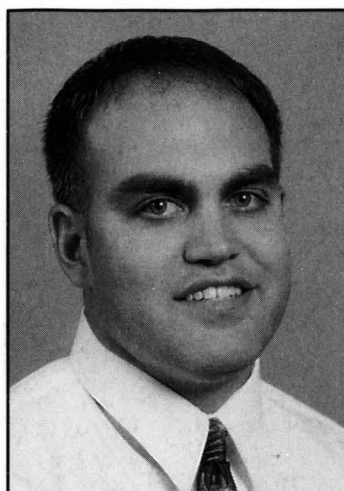
Bohn had been assistant head coach and men's athletic recruiting coordinator at Dana College in Blair, NE, since August, 1993.

A native of Bennington, NE, Bohn is a 1990 graduate of Nebraska Wesleyan. He earned a Master's Degree at the University of Nebraska-Omaha in 1993.

Bohn was defensive and special teams coordinator at Dana, and also coordinated the off-season conditioning program.

As a graduate assistant at UNO, he was special teams coordinator and worked with the defensive line and defensive backs.

Bohn and his wife, Dana, have twin boys, Ben and Luke.



## **ERIC EIDSNNESS** **QUARTERBACKS** **OFFENSIVE COORDINATOR**

Office Phone: 605-688-5531  
Home Phone: 605-697-6168

Eric Eidsness, (eye-ds-ness) offensive coordinator at Ferris State in Michigan last season, is in his first season as offensive coordinator at SDSU.

A Sioux Falls native, Eidsness graduated from Sioux Falls Lincoln, attended St. Cloud State for two years, then transferred to the University of Sioux Falls where he earned his Bachelor's Degree in 1992.

He was an assistant coach at Morningside before enrolling in graduate school at SDSU. He was a graduate assistant at SDSU during the 1996 and 1997 seasons.

Eidsness also coached two seasons in Europe with the Robinson Sphinx in Paris, France (1992-93) before joining the Morningside staff, where he coached quarterbacks, receivers and tight ends.



## **GREG ETTER** **SECONDARY** **DEFENSIVE COORDINATOR**

Office Phone: 605-688-6337  
Home Phone: 605-697-7828

Greg joined the SDSU staff in 1991 and became defensive coordinator when John Stiegelmeier became head coach.

He had been secondary and special teams coach for six seasons before becoming defensive coordinator where he still coaches the secondary.

Etter came to SDSU after completing work on his Master's Degree at the University of Wisconsin.

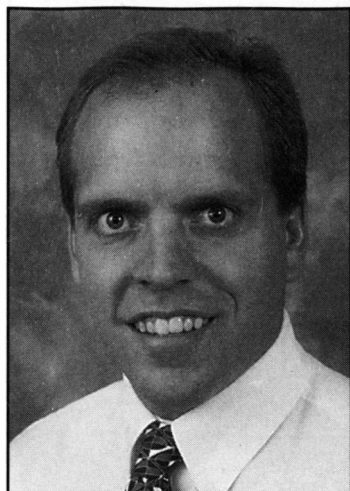
A native of Oconomowoc, WI, Etter earned a bachelor's degree at Mankato State in 1987.

Etter was an assistant coach at the high school level at Madelia and Fairmont, both in Minnesota.

He enrolled at Wisconsin in May 1989. With the Badgers, he was assistant defensive backfield coach as a graduate student.

Etter's wife, Kerry, teaches at Hillcrest Elementary in Brookings. The Etters have one son, Mason (3).





**CRAIG RUSSOW**  
**OFFENSIVE LINE**  
**RECRUITING COORDINATOR**

Office Phone: 605-688-6525  
Home Phone: 605-697-7744

Craig (Russ-OH) is in his third year as offensive line coach at SDSU and recruiting coordinator.

Russow spent three years as a student assistant at SDSU (1991 as an undergraduate, 1992-93 as a graduate).

After receiving his master's degree in HPER at SDSU, Russow was an assistant offensive line coach at the Division I Western Michigan in 1994, then moved to Northern State as offensive line coach in July, 1995.

Russow earned a bachelor's degree at Northwestern College in Wisconsin in 1990. He was was an all-conference performer in football and team captain as a senior.

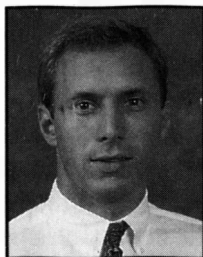
Russow's wife, Kristi, is an instructor in the education department at SDSU.

The couple has one child, Kade, born in January, 1998.

**TIM BELMORE**  
**RECEIVERS**

A graduate of Bloomington, Min, Jefferson, Belmore attended Gustavus Adolphus where he earned a bachelor's degree in communication studies. He was a two-time all-conference pick in football for the Gusties.

After graduation, he coached two seasons at Gustavus and also served as recruiting coordinator.

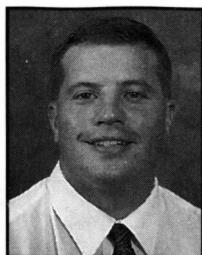


**KYLE GROOS**  
**DEFENSIVE BACKS**

Kyle was a volunteer student assistant last year and is in his first year as a graduate assistant this fall.

Kyle was an all-stater at Colman HS and was on the SDSU roster for the 1991 and 1992 seasons. As an undergrad at SDSU, he was an assistant coach at Colman-Egan.

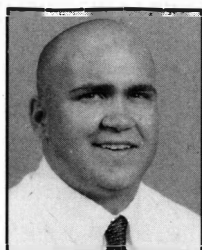
He earned a Bachelor's Degree at SDSU in 1996 and coached two years at Groton.



**LUKE MEADOWS**  
**RUNNINGBACKS**

Luke was a student assistant last year, but is a full-time graduate assistant this season.

Luke is a



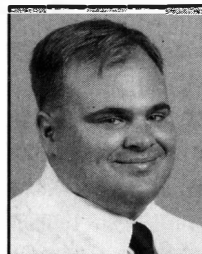
1994 graduate of Hot Springs High Schools.

He earned a Bachelor's Degree in history at SDSU last spring.

**MARK HANSON**  
**DEFENSIVE LINE**

Brookings High School graduate Mark Hanson is in his first season of graduate school at SDSU.

He played on the NAIA national championship team at the University of Sioux Falls in 1996, then was an assistant coach at USF the past two years.



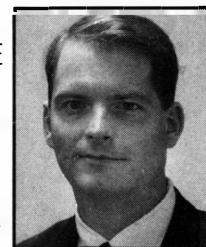
**The North Central Conference**

The North Central Conference has prided itself on the success of student-athletes on and off the field of play.

NCC members have brought home 35 NCAA College Division/ Division II championships and numerous individual national titles.

NCC student-athletes have also earned

many CoSida/GTE Academic All-American honors and NCAA Post-Graduate Scholarships.



Michael J. Marcil was named the sixth NCC commissioner in October, 1997, succeeding Noel Olson, who retired. Olson is now the NCC's Supervisor of Officials.

Melanie Heitman-Nelson joined the conference office as assistant commissioner in the spring of 1992, and Jon J. Martin was named NCC Director of Media Relations in July 1998.

The NCC offices are at the Ramkota Inn in Sioux Falls.

Mailing address:  
2400 N. Louise  
Ramkota Inn  
Sioux Falls, SD 57107

Telephone:  
605-338-0907  
Fax:  
605-338-1889

# Ranek Leads Young Jacks

On the one hand, South Dakota State had a big (21) senior class last year.

On the other hand, that creates the opportunity for some young talent waiting for a chance to play.

That's where the Jackrabbits start the 1999 football season.

SDSU coach John Stiegelmeier views his third season like this: "I am a firm believer in the concept of 'self-fulfilling prophecy'.

"We are going to put a young team on the field. If we coach them to be young and expect them to perform as if they are young, that concept will produce an average young team.

"Our staff expects more and I know our players expect more. Our football team will be ready to compete in every game.

"When we do our work as a total program and we believe in our principles, we will take another positive stride in building the program we plan to have at South Dakota State University.

"I am excited about the '99 season and what this team can accomplish."

This year, the Jacks will have just six seniors - only one a full-time starter last year.

Two of the seniors are players who did not letter last year but decided to come back for their final season.

This will be the encore season for SDSU and North Central Conference all-time single-season rushing leader, Josh Ranek, who gained 1,881 yards last fall as a freshman. Ranek rushed for over 100 yards in nine of the 11 games, set an SDSU single-game record with 282 yards against North Dakota State, and had three 200-yard games. He averaged 171 yards per game and finished fourth in Division II rushing.

Noel Bouche's decision to graduate and forego his final year of eligibility leaves another hole, at quarterback. But junior Andy Rennerfeldt has started eight games over the past two seasons, including five last year. He has played in 14 games, completed 55 per cent (109-of-197) of his passes for 1,265 yards and six TDs. He's also on the plus side rushing (141 net yards).

Of more concern than replacing Bouche' is depth. The other two returning players have little or no game experience, sophomore Chris Quail and redshirt freshman Dan Fjeldheim.

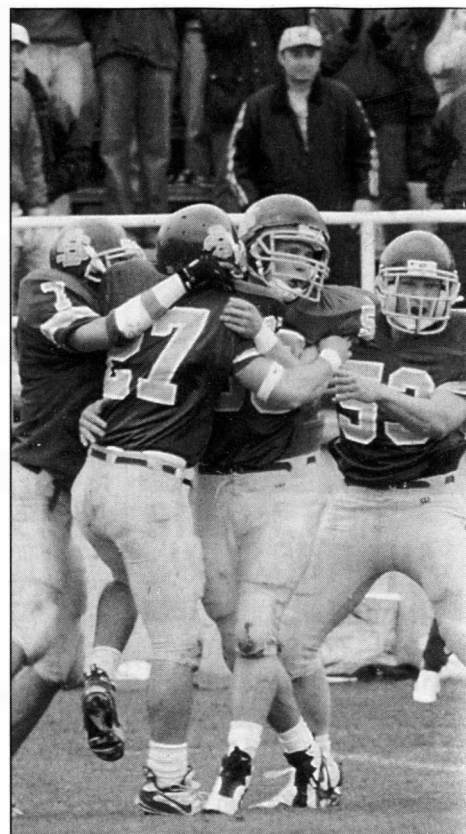
And instead of going into the season wondering who the fullback will be, the Jacks return just about intact in the backfield, including fullback Mark Nelson and runningback Scott Nedved. Nelson is a junior, Nedved a sophomore. Nelson, the lead blocker on many of Ranek's runs, rushed just nine times, for 52 yards, but was also third on the team receiving with 14 catches for 179 yards.

Up front, graduation took a chunk, with four players tackle to tackle gone along with All-America tight end Steve Heiden (third round draft pick of the San Diego Chargers).

On the other hand, injuries last year opened some doors allowing some of the young players to get a jump start on this season. And this will be SDSU's largest offensive line ever.

Key returnees are center Matt Berry (6-3, 305) and tackle Matt Rock (6-7, 321). Both are two-year starters. Scott Munger (6-6, 306) gained some starting experience last year after an injury sidelined Bryan Jaske. He's the top candidate at the tackle spot opposite Rock. Also at tackle are sophomore Matt Henjum (6-5, 305) and redshirt freshman Ben Fast (6-5, 295).

Brad Beck (6-2, 280) had a start at guard last year and also played backup center. He'll



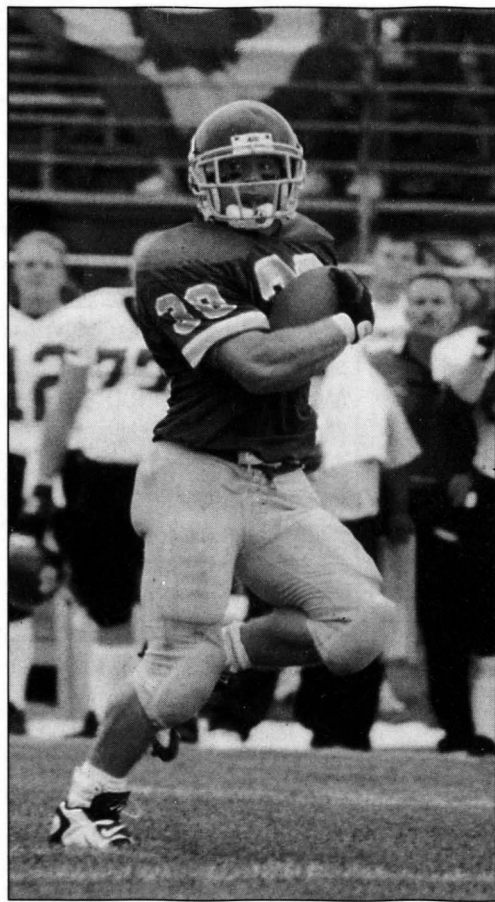
probably be in the rotation at both positions this year. Also at guard are sophomores Nate Scheuer (6-2, 290) and Doug Schultz (6-3, 290). Redshirt freshmen Michael Price (6-5, 275) and Larry McCulley (6-5, 270) rounded out the depth chart at guard in spring ball.

Junior Chris Paul (6-4, 260), a two-year letterman, appears to be the front runner at tight end, but the Jacks also have letterman Jamie Dietterle (6-2, 260) returning along with redshirt freshmen Andrew Brandt (6-5, 228) and Mark Rust (6-5, 215).

Heiden was the leading receiver on last year's team but the rest of the receiving corps returns including wide receivers Greg Neiderauer (20 catches, 392 yards, 5 TDs), Brock Beran (10, 204, 0), Brian Helmstetter (11, 126, 1), Josh Buchholtz (3, 58, 0) and Adolph Shepardsen (4, 39, 0).

Beran led the NCC in punt returns (15.1 ypr) and was fourth in kickoff returns (21.8 ypr) as he finished the year with 977 all-purpose yards, boosting his career total to 1,176 ... and he has scored TDs by receiving (3), kickoff return (1) and punt return (1).

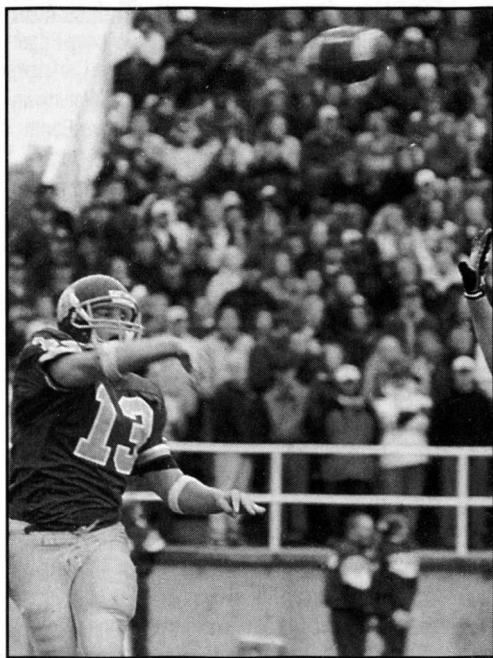
Losses on defense include seven of the top nine tacklers leaving a bunch of openings for new talent.





## JACKS FACT:

Because the stats from his hardship year count in career totals, Josh Ranek starts his sophomore season with 2,042 yards rushing



Up front, the only returning starter is junior tackle Travis Lindekugel (6-3, 295). But there are lettermen at every position.

Lindekugel, who had 29 tackles last year, will be backed up by redshirt freshmen Cory Foshier (6-2, 265) and Darius Boomsma (6-3, 240).

Senior Brandon Peterson (6-2, 260) is a three-year letterman and will get a shot at one defensive end. Junior Mark Wilkinson (6-2, 232) hasn't seen much playing time, but has been in the program for three years and should be ready to contribute.

The other end has sophomore letterman Matt Peterson (6-4, 235) as the front-runner with University of Sioux Falls transfer Justin Jacobs (6-2, 253). Top returnee at nose is sophomore letterman Matt Anderson (6-4, 290) backed up by redshirt freshman Michael Cunningham (6-3, 285).

At linebacker, the cupboard may be open but it isn't bare despite the graduation losses. There are six lettermen at the positions, and the Jacks may be young but should be bigger and stronger.

At one outside position (sam backer) are sophomore Kyle Haroldson (6-0, 205 and senior Willi Pung (6-1, 210), a two-year letterman. Pung was sixth on the team in tackles last year with 48, starting one game while playing in ten off the bench.

In the middle, the Jacks have sophomore John Hordorff (6-1, 220), junior Keith Knuppe

(6-3, 234, a two-year letterman, and redshirt freshman Jeff Schultz (6-2, 225)

And the other outside spot (will backer) redshirt freshman Phil Oksness (6-2, 210), plus lettermen Cody Franzen (6-2, 185) and Nate Foster (6-2, 210).

One of last year's linebackers, Chris Reiner, has moved to split safety, where he has a shot at replacing Sosa in the lineup. Reiner shared time with Wulf last year and is the team's top returning tackler, with 49 (25 solo, 24 assists). He was fourth on the team. Redshirt freshman Jesse Liggins will also see action.

Two-year letterman Jason Melcher will be the top candidate at tight safety along with letterman Mike Kool.

The lone returning starter in the secondary is right corner Casey Hillman, who had 26 tackles and seven passes broken up last year. Smith has been a starter in the past but didn't play last

year while recovering from an injury.

Sophomore Joe Ford could also play.

On the left side, letterman Dale Heiden and redshirt freshman Frank Blalark are the leading candidates along with redshirt freshman Josh Alexander.

The kicking game may be the biggest question mark on the team, and both the punting and kicking positions will be wide open when fall camp begins. Three-time all-conference punter Tom O'Brien is gone. He led the league last year with a 44.6 average, and ended his career with a 43.0 average for 192 attempts.

Brett Gorden led the league in field goals (1.56 per game) and kick scoring (65 points, 7.2 per game), and left as SDSU's all-time leader in career PATs, field goals, and kick scoring. Kristoff DeKramer, a senior who has seen little action in the past, will be the front-runner to inherit the kicking duties.

## SDSU 1999 Pre-season Two-Deep

(1998 starters in caps)

Offense	Returning	Lost
TE:	Chris Paul, Jamie Dietterle.....	STEVE HEIDEN
RT:	Scott Munger .....	BRYAN JASKE
RG:	Doug Schultz.....	CRAIG PLOETZ
OC:	MATT BERRY, Brad Beck	
LG:	Nate Scheuer.....	CHRIS BECK, Kelly Kobernusz
LT:	MATT ROCK, Matt Henjum	
Z:	GREG NIEDERAUER .....	Ryan Richardson
X:	BROCK BERAN, Adolph Shepardson	
QB:	Andy Rennerfeldt .....	NOEL BOUCHE
RB:	JOSH RANEK, Scott Nedved ...	Brian Jost
FB:	MARK NELSON, Tim Bottum, Kyle Haroldson	
PK:	.....	BRETT GORDEN

Defense	Returning	Lost
DE:	Matt Peterson.....	RYAN MILLER, Dan Wilkinson
DT:	Matt Anderson.....	ZACH CARTER
NT:	TRAVIS LINDEKUGEL.....	
DE:	Brandon Peterson.....	LEE MUNGER
LB:	Phil Oksness.....	COREY WULF
LB:	John Hordorff, Keith Knuppe....	STERNE AKIN
LB:	Kyle Haroldson, Willi Pung....	GEOFF WILBER
CB:	Dale Heiden.....	MIKE HUNTER, Adam Booth
CB:	CASEY HILLMAN, Luke Smith	
FS:	Chris Reiner .....	VIC SOSA
SS:	Jason Melcher.....	Thad Amundson Rob Hillman
P:	.....	TOM O'BRIEN, Thad Amundson

# 1999 SDSU Football Roster

## ALPHABETICALLY

Alexander, Josh - 1  
 Almer, Kevin - 19  
 Anderson, Mike - 65  
 Anderson, Matt - 97  
 Backes, Chad - 87  
 Beck, Brad - 74  
 Beran, Brock - 4  
 Berry, Matt - 70  
 Blalark, Frank - 5  
 Boomsma, Darius - 51  
 Bottum, Tim - 14  
 Brandt, Andrew - 87  
 Brown, Kevin - 20  
 Buchholtz, Josh - 80  
 Christensen, Clayton - 50  
 Clarksean, Dallas - 62  
 Connot, Scott - 23  
 Cunningham, Michael - 61  
 deKramer, Kristoff - 40  
 Delbridge, Shane - 94  
 Dietterle, Jamie - 81  
 Dunn, Keith - 82  
 Fast, Ben - 69  
 Fjeldheim, Dan - 3  
 Ford, Joe - 12  
 Foshier, Cory - 90  
 Foster, Nate - 59  
 Francois, Rodney - 36  
 Franzen, Cody - 53  
 Fritze, Matt - 40  
 Garry, Kris - 9  
 Geigle, Seth - 18  
 Hanson, Matt - 10  
 Haroldson, Kyle - 46  
 Heiden, Dale - 26  
 Helmstetter, Brian - 11  
 Henjum, Matt - 77  
 Hesse, Jeff - 85  
 Hillman, Casey - 29  
 Hodorff, John - 48  
 Hoffman, Greg - 67  
 Jacobs, Justin - 64  
 Jeske, Bob - 52  
 Johnston, Bo - 99  
 Keiffer, Mike - 8  
 King, Scott - 25  
 King, Brian - 39  
 Kjerstad, Brennan - 93  
 Klick, Adam - 79  
 Knuppe, Keith - 55  
 Kool, Mike - 21  
 Kopp, Matt - 78  
 Lamb, Nathan - 78  
 Landis, Justin - 18  
 Langland, Jason - 23  
 Liggins, Jesse - 34  
 Lindekugel, Travis - 91

No.	Name	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Yr.	Exp	Hometown	High School
1	Josh Alexander	DB	5-9	160	Fr.	RS	Pilger, NE	Wisner-Pilger
2	Jeff Moody	DB	5-10	172	Fr.		Denver, CO	Faith Christian
3	Dan Fjeldheim	QB	6-3	190	Fr.	RS	Watertown, SD	Watertown
4	Brock Beran	WR	5-10	168	Jr.	2L	Omaha, NE	Millard South
5	Frank Blalark	DB	5-8	165	Fr.	RS	Las Vegas, NV	El Dorado
6	Chris Quail	QB	6-2	200	So.		Sioux Falls, SD	Washington
7	Jason Melcher	DB	6-2	172	Jr.	2L	Braham, MN	Braham
8	Mike Keiffer	QB	6-3	175	Fr.		Foley, MN	Foley
9	Kris Garry	WR	6-1	185	So		Sioux Falls, SD	Lincoln
10	Matt Hanson	DB	5-9	165	Fr.		Brookings, SD	Brookings
11	Brian Helmstetter	WR	6-1	187	Jr.	2L	Blue Earth, MN	Blue Earth
12	Joe Ford	DB	5-10	179	So.		Brandon, SD	Brandon Valley
13	Andy Rennerfeldt	QB	6-0	208	Jr.	2L	Oakland, NE	Oakland-Craig
14	Tim Bottum	FB	6-3	225	So.	1L	Tulare, SD	Tulare
15	Tyler Ohde	QB	6-3	195	Fr.		Holstein, IA	Galva-Holstein
16	Andy Nelson	K	6-2	215	Fr.		Hudson, WI	Hudson
17	Chad Ronshaugen	WR	6-3	185	Fr.	RS	Pierpont, SD	Langford
18	Justin Landis	DB	6-1	180	Fr.		Colman, SD	Colman-Egan
19	Kevin Almer	K	5-10	175	Fr.		Marshall, MN	Marshall
20	Kevin Brown	RB	5-8	175	Fr.		Commerce City, CO	Arvada
21	Mike Kool	DB	5-10	180	So.	1L	Gayville, SD	Wakonda-Gayville-Volin
22	Matt Pollock	DB	5-10	177	Fr.		Clark, SD	Clark
23	Scott Connot	DB	6-2	190	Fr.		Spencer, NE	Spencer-Naper
24	Luke Smith	DB	5-9	171	Sr.	3L	Apple Valley, MN	Apple Valley
25	Scott King	RB	6-1	190	Fr.		Faulton, SD	Faulton
26	Dale Heiden	DB	6-1	167	Jr.	1L	Watertown, SD	Watertown
27	Cavan Scheer	RB	5-9	166	Fr.		Brooklyn Center, MN	Champlin Park
28	Andy Traetow	RB	5-10	185	Fr.		Jackson, MN	Jackson County Central
29	Casey Hillman	DB	6-0	175	So.	1L	Sioux Falls, SD	O'Gorman
30	Josh Ranek	RB	5-9	200	So.	1L	Tyndall, SD	Bon Homme
31	Clay Urban	FB	6-0	210	Fr.	RS	Presho, SD	Lyman County
32	Jeff Schultz	LB	6-2	225	Fr.	RS	Freeman, SD	Freeman
33	Phil Oksness	LB	6-2	220	Fr.	RS	Luverne, MN	Luverne
34	Jesse Liggins	DB	5-10	165	Fr.	RS	Aurora, CO	Eaglecrest
35	Craig Pelan	DB	5-10	175	Fr.		David City, NE	Aquinas Catholic
36	Rodney Francois	DB	5-10	180	Fr.		Naples, FL	Lely
37	Jesse Ranek	LB	5-10	205	So.		Tyndall, SD	Bon Homme
38	Mike Oувerson	FB	6-2	208	Fr.	RS	Luverne, MN	Luverne
39	Brian King	LB	6-2	200	So.		Faulton, SD	Faulton
40	Kristoff deKramer	K	6-0	205	Sr.	SQ	Sparta, WI	Sparta
40	Matt Fritze	DE	6-2	205	Fr.	RS	Apple Valley, MN	Apple Valley
41	Brian Nutter	DB	6-0	185	Fr.	RS	St. Francis, MN	St. Francis
42	Chris Reiner	DB	6-1	190	Jr.	2L	Yankton, SD	Yankton
43	Scott Nedved	FB	6-1	218	So.	1L	Yankton, SD	Yankton
44	Mark Nelson	FB	6-2	238	Jr.	1L	Lyle, MN	Lyle
45	Ryan Svoboda	LB	6-3	230	Fr.		David City, NE	David City
46	Kyle Haroldson	LB	6-0	205	So.	1L	Bruce, SD	Sioux Valley
47	Brandon Thiesse	LB	6-2	206	Fr.	RS	Fairmont, MN	Fairmont
48	John Hodorff	LB	6-1	225	So.	1L	Hot Springs, SD	Hot Springs
49	Matt Wordelman	FB	5-11	205	Jr.		Owatonna, MN	Owatonna
50	Clayton Christensen	LB	6-2	200	Fr.		Spencer, IA	Spencer
51	Darius Boomsma	DE	6-3	240	Fr.	RS	Box Elder, SD	Douglas
52	Eric Szymonski	LB	6-1	225	Fr.		New Underwood, SD	New Underwood
53	Cody Franzen	LB	6-2	225	So.	1L	Langford, SD	Langford
54	Doug Schultz	OG	6-3	290	So.		Garfield, MN	Jefferson
55	Keith Knuppe	LB	6-3	234	Jr.	2L	New Underwood, SD	New Underwood
56	Richard Turner	DL	6-1	260	Fr.		Wagner, SD	Wagner
57	Mark Wilkinson	DE	6-2	232	Jr.		Lake Preston, SD	De Smet
58	Willi Pung	LB	6-1	210	Sr.	2L	Braham, MN	Braham
59	Nate Foster	LB	6-2	220	So.	1L	Ortonville, MN	Ortonville
60	Josh Stephan	DL	6-1	250	Fr.		Blaine, MN	Blaine



**JACKS FACT** – The Jackrabbit roster includes 6 seniors, 17 juniors, 22 sophomores, 28 redshirt freshmen and 37 first-year freshmen. The 110 member roster has 55 players from South Dakota, 33 from Minnesota, 7 from Nebraska, 5 from Iowa, 3 from Colorado, 2 each from Wyoming and Wisconsin, and 1 each from Florida, Nevada and North Dakota.

61	Michael Cunningham	DT	6-3	285	Fr.	RS	David City, NE	Aquinas
62	Dallas Clarksean	DE	6-5	230	Fr.		Alpha, MN	Jackson County Central
63	Nate Scheuer	OG	6-2	290	So.		Blaine, MN	Blaine
64	Justin Jacobs	DL	6-2	253	Jr.		Green River, WY	Green River
65	Mike Anderson	OL	6-3	268	Fr.		Farwell, MN	Jefferson
66	Scott Munger	OT	6-6	306	Jr.	1L	Mansfield, SD	Warner
67	Greg Hoffman	OL	6-6	255	Fr.		Estherville, IA	Estherville
68	Michael Price	OG	6-5	275	Fr.	RS	Mitchell, SD	Mitchell
69	Ben Fast	OT	6-5	295	Fr.	RS	Mountain Lake, MN	Mountain Lake
70	Matt Berry	OC	6-3	305	Sr.	2L	Spearfish, SD	Spearfish
71	Andrew Wagstrom	OL	6-5	280	Fr.		Faribault, MN	Faribault
72	Ben Studer	OL	6-6	265	Fr.		Wesley, IA	Bishop Garrigan
73	Ben Waits	OC	6-3	270	Fr.	RS	Sioux Falls, SD	Washington
74	Brad Beck	OC	6-2	280	Jr.	1L	Estherville, IA	Estherville
75	Brock Zierden	OT	6-5	315	Fr.	RS	Melrose, MN	Melrose
76	Matt Rock	OT	6-7	321	Jr.	2L	Sioux Falls, SD	Washington
77	Matt Henjum	OT	6-5	305	So.		Conde, SD	Doland-Conde
78	Nathan Lamb	OG	6-2	330	Fr.		Watertown, SD	Watertown
79	Larry McCulley	OG	6-5	270	Fr.	RS	Brainerd, MN	Brainerd
80	Josh Buchholtz	WR	6-2	205	So.	1L	Aurora, SD	Brookings
81	Jamie Dietterle	TE	6-3	250	Jr.	1L	Mobridge, SD	Mobridge
82	Keith Dunn	TE	6-4	190	Fr.		Champlin, MN	Champlin Park
83	Adam Threadgold	TE	6-3	243	RS Fr.		Madison, SD	Madison
84	Greg Niederauer	WR	5-10	170	Sr.	3L	Miller, SD	Miller
85	Jeff Hesse	WR	6-5	204	Fr.		Plymouth, MN	Maple Grove
86	Mark Rust	TE	6-5	230	Fr.	RS	Estelline, SD	Estelline
87	Andrew Brandt	TE	6-5	230	Fr.	RS	Rochester, MN	John Marshall
88	Adolph Shepardson	WR	6-3	190	So.		Sturgis, SD	Brown
89	Chris Paul	TE	6-4	260	Jr.	2L	Alexandria, MN	Jefferson
90	Cory Fosher	DT	6-2	265	Fr.	RS	Lusk, WY	Niobrara County
91	Travis Lindekugel	DT	6-3	295	Jr.	2L	Pierre, SD	Riggs
92	Matt Peterson	DE	6-4	235	So.	1L	Hayfield, MN	Hayfield
93	Brennan Kjerstad	DE	6-4	230	So.		Wall, SD	Wall
94	Shane Delbridge	DE	6-3	270	Fr.	RS	Sturgis, SD	Brown
95	Dustin Venekamp	DE	6-4	230	Fr.	RS	Rapid City, SD	Central
96	Brandon Peterson	DE	6-2	260	Sr.	3L	Alcester, SD	Alcester-Hudson
97	Matt Anderson	DT	6-4	290	So.	1L	Wahpeton, ND	Wahpeton
98	Andy Lueth	DE	6-3	232	Fr.		Humboldt, SD	West Central
99	Bo Johnston	DE	6-5	230	Fr.	RS	Aberdeen, SD	Central
19	Seth Geigle	FB/P	6-2	210	Fr.		Wall, SD	Wall
23	Jason Langland	WR/P	6-0	170	Fr.		Brookings, SD	Brookings
31	Craig Martinmaas	FB	6-2	210	Fr.		Faulkton, SD	Faulkton
39	Truen Pence	LB	5-10	210	Fr.		Hot Springs, SD	Hot Springs
52	Bob Jeske	OL	6-2	260	Fr.		Springfield, MN	Springfield
73	Brian Reed	OL	6-3	265	Fr.		Madison, SD	Madison
78	Matt Kopp	OL	6-4	220	Fr.		Luverne, MN	Luverne
79	Adam Klick	OL	6-2	265	Fr.		Champlin, MN	Champlin Park
83	Rob Shoup	WR	6-0	175	Fr.		Onida, SD	Sully Buttes
86	Chad Backes	WR	6-2	190	Fr.		Box Elder, SD	Douglas

## ALPHABETICALLY

Lueth, Andy – 98  
 Martinmaas, Craig – 31  
 McCulley, Larry – 79  
 Melcher, Jason – 7  
 Moody, Jeff – 2  
 Munger, Scott – 66  
 Nedved, Scott – 43  
 Neiderauer, Greg – 84  
 Nelson, Andy – 16  
 Nelson, Mark – 44  
 Nutter, Brian – 41  
 Ohde, Tyler – 15  
 Oksness, Phil – 33  
 Ouverson, Mike – 38  
 Paul, Chris – 89  
 Pelan, Craig – 35  
 Pence, Truen – 39  
 Peterson, Matt – 92  
 Peterson, Brandon – 96  
 Pollock, Matt – 22  
 Price, Michael – 68  
 Pung, Willi – 58  
 Quail, Chris – 6  
 Ranek, Josh – 30  
 Ranek, Jesse – 37  
 Reed, Brian – 73  
 Reiner, Chris – 42  
 Rennerfeldt, Andy – 13  
 Rock, Matt – 76  
 Ronshaugen, Chad – 17  
 Rust, Mark – 86  
 Scheuer, Nate – 63  
 Schultz, Jeff – 32  
 Schultz, Doug – 54  
 Sheer, Cavan – 27  
 Shepardson, Adolph – 88  
 Shoup, Rob – 83  
 Smith, Luke – 24  
 Stephan, Josh – 60  
 Studer, Ben – 72  
 Svoboda, Ryan – 52  
 Szymonski, Eric – 52  
 Thiesse, Brandon – 47  
 Threadgold, Adam – 83  
 Traetow, Andy – 28  
 Turner, Richard – 56  
 Urban, Clay – 31  
 Venekamp, Dustin – 95  
 Wagstrom, Andrew – 71  
 Waits, Ben – 73  
 Wilkinson, Mark – 57  
 Wordelman, Matt – 49  
 Zierden, Brock – 75

## • 2000 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE •

### SEPTEMBER

2 GRAND VALLEY  
 9 WAYNE STATE

16 at Augustana  
 23 NORTHERN COLORADO  
 30 at Morningside

### OCTOBER

7 MANKATO STATE (Hobo Day)

14 at North Dakota State  
 21 at North Dakota  
 28 NEBRASKA-OMAHA

### NOVEMBER

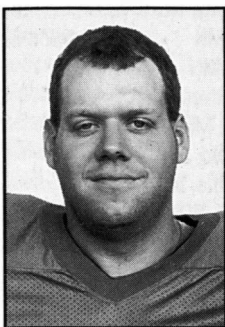
4 SOUTH DAKOTA  
 11 at St. Cloud State

# Meet The Jacks

## 70\*\* MATT BERRY

**6-3, 305, Senior**  
**Offensive Center**  
**Spearfish, SD**  
**Spearfish High School**

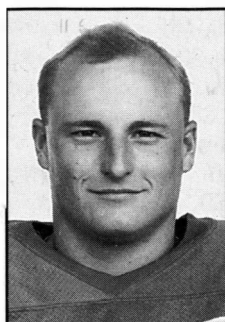
**M**att earned honorable mention all-conference last year and is the only senior among the offensive linemen this year ... moved from tackle to center in '97 and started ... was a first-team all-state selection in high school, both by the state's sportswriters and the Sioux Falls Argus Leader ... was on the all-star team which played in the Down Under Bowl in New Zealand during the summer following his senior year ... majoring in economics ... born June 6, 1976 ... parents are Lyle and Judy Berry.



## 40 KRISTOFF DeKRAMER

**6-0, 192, Senior**  
**Kicker**  
**Sparta, WI**  
**Sparta High School**

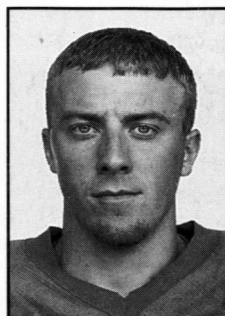
**K**ristoff has been waiting his turn as the place kicker since walking on in 1994 ... and with the graduation of Brett Gorden, has decided to come back for his last year of eligibility ... in only action last year, kicked two extra points against Wis-Stout ... a 1994 graduate of Sparta High School, DeKramer lettered two years in soccer, earning all-conference honors as he averaged two assists and two goals per game ... majoring in wildlife management ... born November 24, 1975, in Midland, MI ... parents are Steven and Marcia DeKramer ... married, wife's name is Sarah.



## 84\*\*\* GREG NIEDERAUER

**5-10, 170, Senior**  
**Wide Receiver**  
**Miller, SD**  
**Miller High School**

**G**reg moved into the starting lineup last year and finished second on the team in receiving with 20 catches ... demonstrated his ability as a deep threat when he caught four passes for 173 yards including an 82-yard touchdown in season finale against Morningside ...



honorable mention academic all-conference last year ... has lettered each of the past two seasons... earned all-state honors at Miller High School where he was a two-time all-state selection ... also participated in basketball, golf and track ... was team captain both basketball and football ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in biology ... born November 13, 1976 ... parents are John and Chris Niederauer.

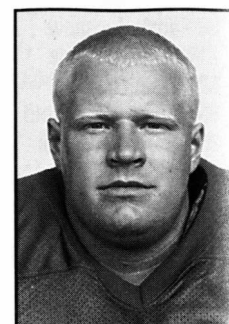
### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997.....	6	41	6.8	21	1
1998.....	20	392	19.6	82	5
Totals.....	26	433	16.6	82	6

## 96\*\*\* BRANDON PETERSON

**6-2, 260, Senior**  
**Defensive End**  
**Alcester, SD**  
**Alcester-Hudson HS**

**B**randon rotated at defensive end the past two seasons so should be set to start this year ... had 3.5 sacks last season, two against Minnesota State, Mankato ... redshirted in 1995 after completing prep career by earning all-conference honors in both football and basketball at Alcester-Hudson ... was team Lineman of the Year on both offense and defense ... averaged 13.7 tackles per game as senior ... born December 20, 1976... parents are Mike and Lorna Peterson ... married during the summer ... wife's name is Becky.

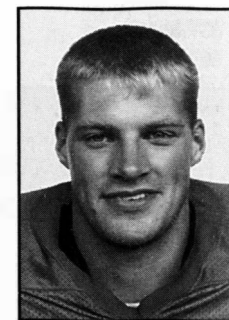


Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1996.....	4-0	0	2	2	0-0	.5-6	0	0	0	0	0
1997.....	10-0	0	6	6	0-0	.5-3	1	0	0	0	0
1998.....	9-0	7	4	11	1-2	3.5-17	0	0	0	0	0
Totals.....	23-0	7	12	19	1-2	4.5-26	1	0	0	0	0

## 58\*\* WILLI PUNG

**6-1, 210, Senior**  
**Linebacker**  
**Braham, MN**  
**Braham High School**

**W**illi has lettered the past two seasons after transferring from the United States Military Academy at West Point ... played in every game last year including a start against Augustana ... and finished with 48 tackles including single-game highs of nine against Nebraska-Omaha and Northern Colorado ... in 1997, finished with 29 tackles, 20 of them solos ... had



*TE Steve Heiden became the 25th SDSU player selected in the National Football League draft.*

nine tackles, including seven solos, against UNO ... was a consensus all-state selection as a prep senior ... a fullback-linebacker, his career numbers showed 350 tackles plus 3,700 yards rushing with 41 TDs ... he was team captain in football, basketball and track ... also earned academic all-state honors ... member of National Honor Society and student council president ... plans to major in civil engineering ... born September 7, 1977 ... parents are Joseph and Vicki Pung.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997.....	9-0	20	9	29	2-8	0-0	0	0	0	0	0
1998.....	11-1	27	21	48	1-26	0-0	2	0	0	0	0
Total.....	20-1	47	30	77	3-34	0-0	2	0	0	0	0

## 24\*\*\*LUKE SMITH

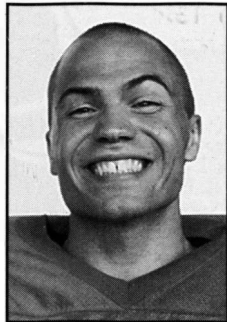
**5-9, 171, Senior**

**Cornerback**

**Apple Valley, MN**

**Apple Valley High School**

Luke started all 11 games in '96 but missed most of the '97 and all of the '98 season because of an injury ... so after being granted hardship status, has decided to return this season ... graduated in December ... led team in passes broken up in '96, with six ... had seven tackles in a game twice, at Northwest Missouri and against Mankato ... had interception vs. UND ... was Defensive Player of the Game in Apple Valley's state championship playoff victory as a prep senior ... lettered in football, basketball, baseball and track ... was the Scholar Athlete of the Year in football ... majoring in restaurant, hotel and institutional management ... born January 3, 1976 ... parents are David and Marya Smith.



Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1995.....	8-0	10	5	15	0-0	0-0	1	0	0	0	0
1996.....	11-11	29	11	40	0-0	0-0	6	1	0	0	0
Total.....	19-11	39	16	55	0-0	0-0	7	1	0	0	0

## JUNIORS

## 74\*BRAD BECK

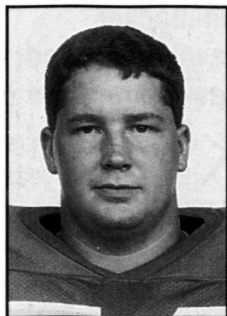
**6-2, 280, Junior**

**Offensive Center**

**Estherville, IA**

**Estherville High School**

Brad will see playing time at both center and guard this season ... started the Wisconsin-Stout game last



year along side his brother, Chris, and was team Offensive Player of the Week ... honorable mention academic all-conference each of past two seasons ... is an SDSU Briggs (presidential) Scholar ... earned all-state honors at Estherville High School ... played in the Shrine all-star game ... was team captain for both football and basketball and team MVP in football ... member of the National Honor Society ... earned academic all-state honors ... majoring in civil engineering ... born November 16, 1977 ... parents are Kenneth and Laureen Beck.

## 4\*\*BROCK BERAN

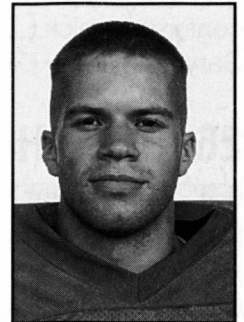
**5-10, 168, Junior**

**Wide Receiver**

**Omaha, NE**

**Millard South High School**

Brock is a two-year starter at wide receiver and SDSU's top all-purpose threat ... had 977 all-purpose yards last year and scored TDs via kickoff return (88 yards vs. USD) and punt return (56 yards vs. UNO). ... honorable mention academic all-conference ... scored on a 47-yard pass from Noel Bouche' with eight seconds left to beat St. Cloud 20-16 in '97 Hobo Day game ... redshirted in football in '96, but lettered as a sprinter on the Jackrabbit track team ... earned all-Metro honors as a senior at Millard South High School ... was a second-team all-state receiver (Omaha World Herald) and first-team all-state defensive back (Lincoln Star Journal) ... had 20 catches for 399 yards and 14 rushes for 210 yards ... also earned academic all-state honors (3.98 GPA) and was a Top 5 Student at Millard South (ranked 14th in class of 459) ... enrolled in general engineering ... born November 21, 1977 ... parents are Richard and Linda Beran of Omaha ... brother of former Jackrabbit wide receiver Brett Beran.



### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997.....	15	193	12.9	47	3
1998.....	10	204	20.4	57	0
Totals.....	25	397	15.9	57	3

### Punt Return

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997.....	1	6	6.0	6	0
1998.....	16	213	13.3	56	1
Totals.....	17	219	12.9	56	1

### Kickoff Returns

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997.....	0	0	0	0	0
1998.....	25	560	22.4	88	1
Totals.....	25	560	22.4	88	1



# Meet The Jacks

## 81 \* JAMIE DIETTERLE

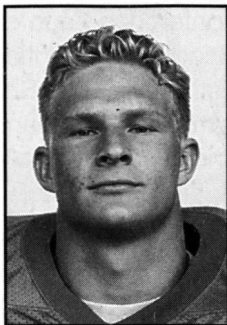
**6-3, 250, Junior**

**Tight End**

**Mobridge, SD**

**Mobridge High School**

Jamie should see playing time at tight end this season ... was an all-conference performer in football and basketball at Mobridge High School, lettering four times in each sport ... was also an academic state and all-conference pick ... majoring in psychology... parents are Gary and Ginny Dietterle.



## 26\* DALE HEIDEN

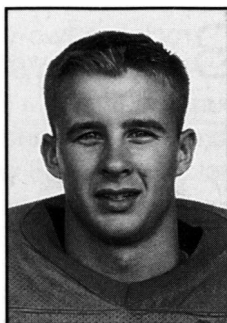
**6-0, 174, Junior**

**Defensive Back**

**Watertown, SD**

**Watertown High School**

Dale lettered in 1997 and played in four games last year ... will be a front-runner for the starting job at one cornerback this fall ... earned all-state honors from the state sportswriters and the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 ... also an all-Eastern South Dakota conference selection ... team captain and Most Valuable Player on offense ... two-year letterman for coach Doug Schooley at Watertown High School ... also lettered in track and basketball ... academic all-state selection ... majoring in mechanical engineering ... born June 10, 1977 ... parents are Rollie and Janet Heiden.



Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997	4-1	1	2	3	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0
1998	4-0	2	1	3	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	8-1	3	3	6	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0

## 11\*\* BRIAN HELMSTETTER

**6-1, 178, Junior**

**Wide Receiver**

**Blue Earth, MN**

**Blue Earth High School**

Brian shared time at Z-back last year, starting five games ... caught 11 passes including two each against Cal-Davis, Minnesota State, USD and St. Cloud ... scored TD vs. Minnesota State ... played in seven games in '97 ... lettered three times in football at Blue Earth High School



... earned all-conference and all-area (Fairbault Sentinel) honors twice ... was also on the Minneapolis Tribune all-state team ... had 36 receptions for 484 yards and 8 TDs as a senior ... majoring in biology ... born December 27, 1977 ... parents are Don and Linda Helmstetter.

### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997	2	33	16.5	29	0
1998	11	126	11.5	28	1
Total	13	159	12.2	29	1



## 64 JUSTIN JACOBS

**6-2, 253, Junior**

**Defensive End**

**Green River, WY**

**Green River High School**

Justin transferred to SDSU after two years at the University of Sioux Falls ... came out of spring ball on the two-deep at one defensive end spot ... 1996 graduate of Green River High School in Wyoming ... majoring in English ... born August 3, 1977 ... parents are Marvin Jacobs of Casper, WY, and Nancy Talboom of Rock Springs, WY.

## 55\*\* KEITH KNUPPE

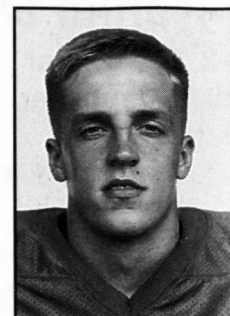
**6-3, 234, Junior**

**Linebacker**

**New Underwood, SD**

**New Underwood High School**

Keith (ca-new-pea) played in nine games last year and finished with 15 tackles including three against UND and St. Cloud ... should see considerable playing time at middle



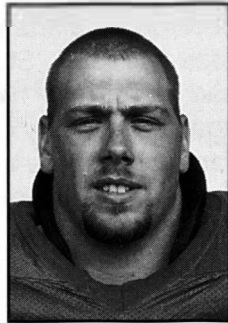
*Mike Busch, now assistant football coach at Mitchell High School, was the NCC Most Valuable Offensive Back in 1985*

linebacker this year ... in '97, played in the last eight games ... had career high five tackles against NDSU ... was a two-year all-state selection at New Underwood High School for coach Brad Tucker ... lettered four years each in football, basketball and track ... member of the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 team ... had 419 career tackles ... also averaged 39.8 yards per punt with career best of 70 yards ... academic all-state selection ... majoring in economics ... born June 16, 1978 ... parents are Ray and Shirley Knuppe.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997.....	8-0	2	5	7	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0
1998.....	9-0	1	14	15	0-0	0-0	1	0	0	0	1
Total.....	17-0	3	19	22	0-0	0-0	1	0	0	0	1

## 91 \*\* TRAVIS LINDEKUGEL

**6-3, 286, Junior**  
**Defensive Line**  
**Pierre, SD**  
**Riggs High School**

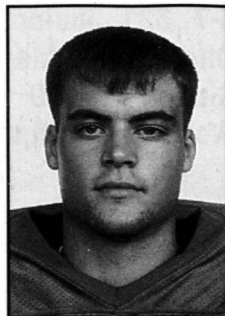


Travis started last season and will be the most experienced of the defensive front line this year ... season high was four tackles against UND ... played in last nine games of '97 season ... was a first-team all-state selection as a senior for coach Bruce Bresee at Riggs High School in Pierre ... was also a two-time All-Eastern South Dakota conference selection ... team Most Valuable Lineman two straight years ... lettered in football, wrestling and track and played American Legion baseball ... earned the Dale Westburg Memorial Trophy for most pins in the state wrestling tournament as a junior ... majoring in HPER ... born November 28, 1977 ... parents are Dave and Kathy Lindekugel.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997.....	9-0	3	3	6	0-0	5-9	0	0	0	0	0
1998.....	11-11	17	12	29	4-10	0.5-3	1	0	0	0	1
Total.....	20-11	20	15	35	4-10	1-12	1	0	0	0	1

## 7 \*\* JASON MELCHER

**6-2, 185, Junior**  
**Safety**  
**Braham, MN**  
**Braham High School**



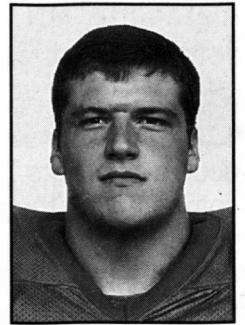
Jason started in 1997 as a redshirt freshman, then split time last year appearing in ten games ... had six tackles (four solos) vs. UNC and had a 49-yard interception return vs. Wis-

Stout ... in '97, returned a fumble 57 yards for a TD against UNO and had an interception against Mankato ... was a four-year letterman at Braham Area High School, coached by his father, Ed ... also lettered in basketball and baseball and earned all-conference in each sport twice ... conference Offensive Player of the Year in football ... had 920 yards rushing and 443 yards receiving as a senior when he also gained 115 yards on punt returns and 314 yards on kickoff returns ... earned academic all-state honors ... majoring in economics ... born September 26, 1977 ... parents are Ed and Linda Melcher.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997.....	10-9	30	22	52	0-0	0-0	2	1	0	0	1
1998.....	10-1	24	9	33	0-0	0-0	3	2	0	0	0
Total.....	20-10	54	31	85	0-0	0-0	5	3	0	0	1

## 66\* SCOTT MUNGER

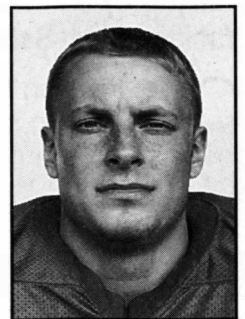
**6-6, 306, Junior**  
**Offensive Line**  
**Mansfield, SD**  
**Warner High School**



Scott lettered last year as the swing tackle and came out of spring ball No. 1 at right tackle ... was a first-team all-state selection at Warner High School for coach Doug Griffith ... also earned all-conference and all-area (Aberdeen American News) ... team captain ... lead blocker on offensive which gained 4,000 yards during his senior season ... team went 32-6 during his four years ... also won the Class B shot put title at 52-3 1/2 ... majoring in ag systems technology ... born June 17, 1978 ... parents are Tom and Michelle Munger ... older brother, Lee, finished career at SDSU last year.

## 44\* MARK NELSON

**6-2, 238, Junior**  
**Fullback**  
**Lyle, MN**  
**Lyle High School**



Mark moved from linebacker to fullback last season and found a starting role ... played in ten games with seven starts ... game high rushing was 13 yards against Mankato, but also had three receptions for 82 yards against Augustana ... missed the last two seasons because of a knee injury ... came to SDSU as tight end was a four-year letterman in football, basketball and baseball at Lyle High School ... earned all-conference

# Meet The Jacks

honors in all three sports and was an academic all-state selection in football ... was team captain and MVP in football and basketball ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in health promotion/pre-physical therapy ... born June 23, 1976 ... parents are Roger and Marjorie Nelson ... older brother Joel was a starting center for the Jacks.

## Rushing

Year	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	YPC	LG	TD
1998.....	9	52	0	52	5.2	12	0

## Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1998.....	14	179	12.8	47	2

## 89\*\* CHRIS PAUL

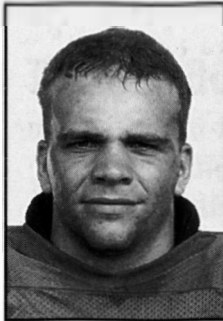
**6-4, 255, Junior**

**Tight End**

**Alexandria, MN**

**Jefferson High School**

Chris saw considerable action last year as the second tight end in the double-tight sets ... should be competing for the starting position this year ... has moved around some in his SDSU career, seeing duty at fullback in '97 when he was listed at guard, then also getting a shot at center ... was a three-year letterman for coach Dennis Kalpin at Jefferson High School in Alexandria ... earned all-conference as a senior when he as team Most Valuable Lineman ... also earned academic all-conference honors ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in health promotion ... born July 31, 1977 ... parents are DuWayne and Jackie Paul.



## 42\*\* CHRIS REINER

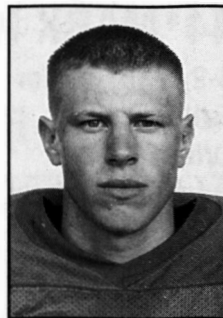
**6-1, 190, Junior**

**Safety**

**Yankton, SD**

**Yankton High School**

Chris (rye-ner) played in every game the past two seasons at linebacker, then moved to safety in spring ball and should start ... had three starts last year including NDSU when he had a career high 12 tackles (seven solos) ... was a three-year letterman for the Yankton Bucks ... earned all-Eastern South Dakota conference honors for a team which was two-time undefeated state champion ... also lettered in basketball, track and golf, and played American Legion baseball ... placed third in the state Class AA 200 in track ... majoring in civil engineering ... born



September 14, 1977 ... parents are Maurice and Connie Reiner.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1997.....	10-0	14	6	20	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0
1998.....	11-3	25	24	49	2-8	1-10	1	0	0	0	0
Total.....	21-3	39	30	69	2-8	1-10	1	0	0	0	0

## 13\*\* ANDY RENNERFELDT

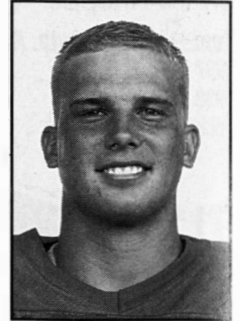
**6-0, 211, Junior**

**Quarterback**

**Oakland, NE**

**Oakland-Craig High School**

Andy has started eight games over the past two seasons when Noel Bouche' was injured ... with Bouche' gone, he's the heir-apparent to the position ... starts last year included wins over USD, St. Cloud and UNO ... had career high 195 yards total offense in overtime victory against nationally ranked UNO ... has passed for 1,265 yards and 6 TDs in his career ... in '97, started season finale against Morningside and hit 14-of-22 passes for 165 yards with 2 TDs ... earned first-team all-state honors (Omaha World Herald and Lincoln Star Journal) and was honorary captain of the Fremont Tribune all-area team...completed 75-of-130 passes for 1,370 yards and 18 TDs and also rushed for 630 yards with 13 TDs ... lettered in football, basketball and track ... team captain in football and basketball ... prep coach was Clark Benne ... majoring in ag business ... born August 21, 1977 ... parents are Evan and Kathy Rennerfeldt.



## Passing

Year	G-GS	Comp	Att	Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	LG
1997.....	4-3	45	73	2	.616	421	2	30
1998.....	10-5	64	124	5	.516	844	4	68
Total.....	14-8	109	197	7	.553	1265	6	68

## Rushing

Year	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	YPC	TD	LG
1997.....	29	121	82	39	1.3	0	36
1998.....	32	153	51	102	3.2	9	33
Total.....	61	274	133	141	2.3	9	36

## 76\*\* MATT ROCK

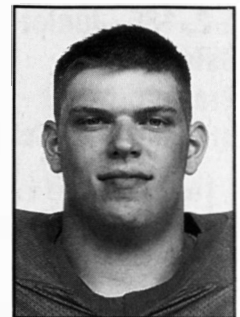
**6-7, 321, Junior**

**Offensive Tackle**

**Sioux Falls, SD**

**Washington High School**

Matt played his way into the starting lineup during the 1997 season and is now not only the biggest but one of the most experienced linemen on the





team ... started every game last year ... was an all-city and all-Sioux Interstate Conference selection for coach Kim Nelson at Washington High School ... also participated in basketball and track ... was team captain in both football and basketball ... majoring in engineering ... born October 10, 1977 ... parents are Bob and Ellen Rock.

## 57 MARK WILKINSON

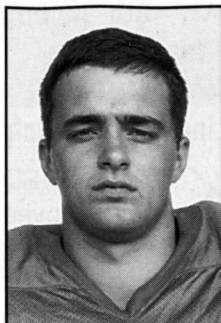
**6-2, 260, Junior**

**Defensive End**

**De Smet, SD**

**De Smet High School**

**M**ark has seen limited action in the past but should be ready to step up this year ... earned all-state honors as a senior at De Smet High School, where he played for coach Troy Sturgeon ... majoring in animal science ... parents are Bill and Mary Wilkinson of rural Lake Preston ... brother Dan was a senior on last year's team.



## 49 MATT WORDELMAN

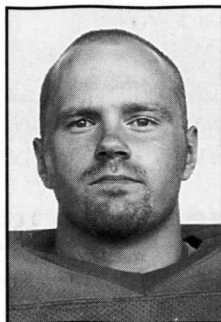
**5-11, 205, Junior**

**Fullback**

**Owatonna, MN**

**Owatonna High School**

**M**att is one of four players who will battle for playing time behind Mark Nelson ... moved from linebacker to fullback in '97 ... was a two-time all-Big 9 Conference selection for coach Jerry Peterson at Owatonna High School ... was team captain and team MVP as a senior, playing linebacker and runningback ... rushed for 1,096 yards as a senior ... was also a four-year letterman as a sprinter in track ... majoring in sociology ... parents are Dean and Mary Wordelman.



# Sophomores

## 97\* MATT ANDERSON

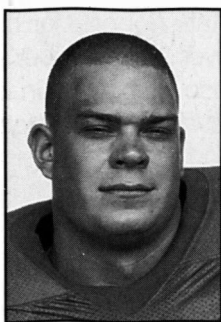
**6-4, 290, Sophomore**

**Nose Tackle**

**Wahpeton, ND**

**Wahpeton High School**

**M**att saw considerable action last year so may be ready to step into a starting role this year, ending spring



ball No. 1 at nose tackle ... his 14 tackles last year included a single-game high four against NDSU ... earned all-state honors playing for Wahpeton High School coach Joel Bickford ... also Most Valuable in wrestling ... team captain, team MVP on defense ... 77 tackles with 6½ sacks ... majoring in hotel and restaurant management ... born June 25, 1978 ... parents are Harley and Dianne Anderson.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	8-0	4	10	14	0-0	1-4	0	0	0	0	0

## 14\* TIM BOTTUM

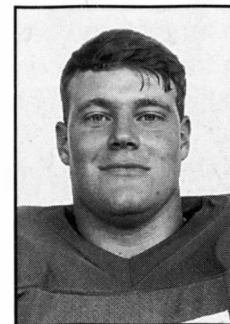
**6-3, 230, Sophomore**

**Fullback**

**Tulare, SD**

**Tulare High School**

**T**im lettered as a backup fullback last year and will be back at that position again this year ... carried the ball three times for five yards and caught two passes for ten yards last year ... was a two-time member of the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 team and a Joe Robbie Most Valuable Player in the high school playoffs ... played for coaches Kim Johnson and Frank Podraza at Tulare High School ... earned all-conference honors four years ... had 4,050 career yards rushing ... five-year letterman in basketball and four-year letterman in track ... member of the National Honor Society ... attended Boys State and Boys Nation ... also a member of the all-state choir for four years ... plans to study pre-law ... parents are Dan and Barb Bottum, who farm near Tulare.



## 80\* JOSH BUCHHOLTZ

**6-2, 205, Sophomore**

**Wide Receiver**

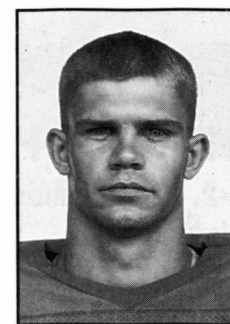
**Aurora, SD**

**Brookings High School**

**J**osh lettered last year as a backup and will see more playing time this year ... earned all-Eastern South Dakota conference honors for coach Gary Maffett at Brookings High School ... averaged 13.7 yards for 42 receptions during senior season ... three-year letterman ... was team tri-captain ... undecided about college major ... born August 1, 1978 ... parents are Dennis and Gwen Buchholtz of Aurora.

**Receiving**

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1998	3	58	19.3	31	0



# Meet The Jacks

## 12 JOE FORD

**5-10, 179, Sophomore**

**Cornerback**

**Brandon, SD**

**Brandon Valley High School**

Joe is a sophomore who attended the University of Sioux Falls after graduating from Brandon Valley High School in 1998 ... on the two-deep at right corner after spring ball ... lettered in football, basketball and track at BVHS ... earned all-state honors in the football ... had 88 tackles, 3 interceptions, 3 TDs as a senior ... was also team captain in football and basketball, and a two-time state champion in track ... majoring in HPER ... born November 4, 1979, in Fargo ... parents are Greg and Patty Ford.

## 59\*NATHAN FOSTER

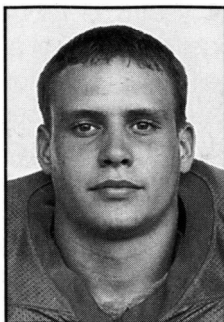
**6-2, 219, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Ortonville, MN**

**Ortonville High School**

Nate will battle for playing time at one of the outside linebacker spots this season ... was a regular on special teams last year and lettered ... was special teams Player of the Week for the Augustana game ... had season high three tackles against St. Cloud State ... was a two-year all-conference selection in high school where he lettered three times and was team captain as a senior ... also lettered in basketball, baseball, track and wrestling ... was senior class president ... plans to major in biology/pre-med ... born February 9, 1979 ... parents are James and Neva Foster.



Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	8-0	3	3	6	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	1

## 53\*CODY FRANZEN

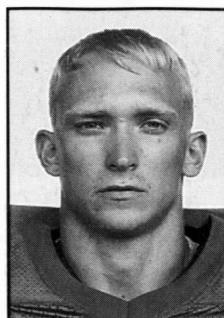
**6-2, 224, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Langford, SD**

**Langford High School**

Cody lettered last year, playing mostly on special teams ... was an all-state selection as a senior to cap a standout career at Langford High School ... three-time all-Lake Region Conference pick ... was LRC Most Valuable Defensive Player as a senior ... was also a two-time all-conference pick in basketball and earned Aberdeen American News



all-area honors in both football and basketball ... had 381 career tackles and 35 career touchdowns ... plans to major in engineering ... born November 5, 1978 ... parents are Steven and Wanda Franzen.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	9-0	8	3	11	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0

## 9 KRIS GARRY

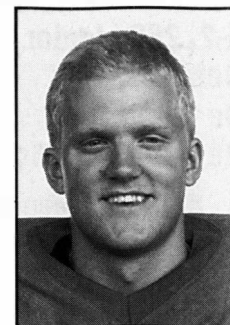
**6-1, 190, Sophomore**

**Wide Receiver**

**Sioux Falls, SD**

**Lincoln High School**

Kris came to SDSU as a quarterback but has moved to wide receiver ... should see action at X-Back this season ... saw limited action last year ... caught one pass for seven yards against Wis-Stout ... was member of the Argus Leader Elite 45 team and a two-time all-Sioux Interstate Conference ... team captain for coach Steve Kennedy at Lincoln High School last season after lettering the previous two seasons when his father was head coach ... career totals show 1,724 yards passing with 19 TDs plus 776 yards rushing ... also earned the scholar athlete award ... member of National Honor Society ... earned academic all-state in football, basketball and track ... majoring in history ... born April 29, 1979 ... parents are Bob and Shirley Garry ... brother Kirby was a wide receiver at UND.



## 46\*KYLE HAROLDSON

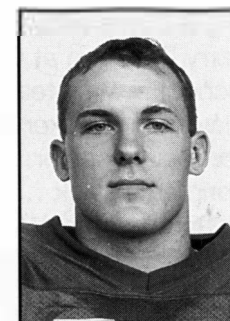
**6-0, 220, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Bruce, SD**

**Sioux Valley High School**

Kyle began last season as a linebacker, was switched to fullback, and is now back at linebacker where he may start this year ... had a kickoff return for eight yards and was in on three tackles last year ... was an all-around athlete at Sioux Valley High School ... earned all-state honors for coach Mark Dunbar in football ... had over 2,000 career yards rushing and 350 tackles ... has also competed in basketball, wrestling and track ... was team captain in football and wrestling ... majoring in economics ... born August 17, 1978 ... parents are Gaylord and Ann Haroldson.



## 77 MATT HENJUM

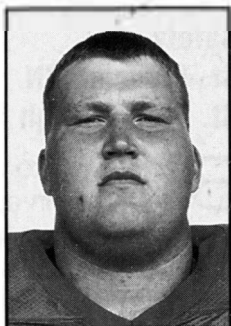
**6-5, 312, Sophomore**

**Offensive Tackle**

**Conde, SD**

**Doland-Conde High School**

**M**att was playing in the defensive line at the start of last year, but is now No. 2 left tackle on offense ... earned all-state honors playing for coach Tom Kulesa at Doland-Conde ... lettered four years each in football, basketball and track ... qualified for the state track meet each year in the shot put ... majoring in agronomy ... parents are Joe and Kristy Henjum.



## 29\*CASEY HILLMAN

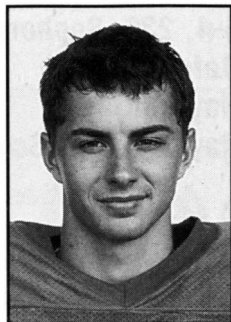
**6-0, 175, Sophomore**

**Defensive Back**

**Sioux Falls, SD**

**O'Gorman High School**

**C**asey is the returning starter at right cornerback ... finished with 26 tackles and seven passes broken up ... had seven solo tackles and three passes broken up against UND ... played for coach Steve Kueter at O'Gorman High School ... member of the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 ... had 900 yards rushing and 350 yards receiving ... lettered two years in football and three years in track ... plans to major in business economics ... born May 17, 1979 ... parents are Robert and Tina Hillman of Sioux Falls ... brother Rob was a member of the Jackrabbit secondary last year.



Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	10-8	20	6	26	0-0	0-0	7	0	0	0	0

## 48\*JOHN HODORFF

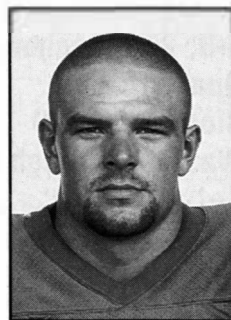
**6-1, 234, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Hot Springs, SD**

**Hot Springs High School**

**J**ohn (Hoe-dorff) is No. 1 at middle linebacker after spring ball... earned all-state honors as a junior and senior for coach Tim Colgate at Hot Springs High School ... averaged 12.6 tackles per game ... had eight sacks, forced eight fumbles and had two interceptions ... also averaged 7.74 yards per carry rushing ... two-time team MVP in



football ... also placed in the discus at the state track meet twice ... three-year letterman in football, basketball and track ... majoring in wildlife & fisheries ... born August 12, 1978 ... parents are Bob and Theresa Hodorff of Hot Springs.

Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	6-0	4	2	6	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0	0

## 39 BRIAN KING

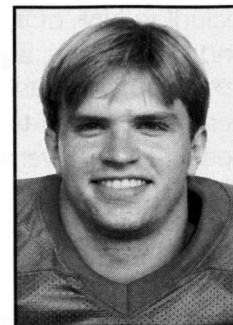
**6-2, 218, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Faulkton, SD**

**Faulkton High School**

**B**rian was on the team in 1997, then left the team last fall before returning this season ... earned all-conference and Aberdeen American News all-area honors in football and wrestling ... lettered four times in football for coach Gary Cunningham ... had 317 career tackles with 9 sacks and 6 interceptions ... team captain and team MVP as junior and senior ... was also a state champion in wrestling, and a member of a state championship 1600 meter relay team ... member of the National Honor Society ... undecided about major ... born January 27, 1979 ... parents are Jerry and Beverly King.



## 93 BRENNAN KJERSTAD

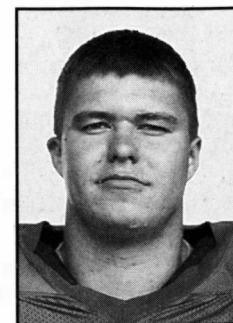
**6-4, 239, Sophomore**

**Defensive End**

**Wall, SD**

**Wall High School**

**B**rennan (ker-stad) will battle for playing time at defensive end ... was scout team Player of the Week once last year ... was team captain for coach Chris Determan at Wall High School ... two year all-conference selection who also earned all-state honors ... also participates in basketball and track ... plans to major in ag business ... born July 27, 1978 ... parents are Clayton and Charlene Kjerstad.





# Meet The Jacks

## 21\* MIKE KOOL

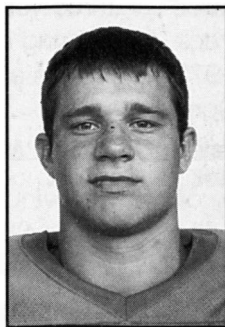
5-10, 180, Sophomore

Safety

Gayville, SD

Wakonda-Gayville-Volin High School

Mike played in nine games with three (USD, UNO, St. Cloud) starts last year ... finished with 18 tackles including high of five against both USD and UNO ... as a prep senior, rushed for 1,700 yards and was named to the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 team ... three-year letterman in football for coach Tom Culver ... was also team captain and team MVP ... has also lettered in basketball and track at Gayville-Volin High School ... public recreation major ... born March 25, 1978 ... parents are Robert and Dodie Kool.



Year	G-GS	Solo	Ast	Total	TFL-Yds	Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int	BK	FR	FF
1998	9-3	11	7	19	1.5-2	0-0	0	0	0	0	0

## 43\* SCOTT NEDVED

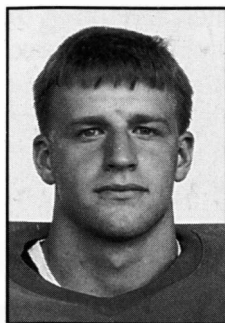
6-1, 214, Sophomore

Fullback

Yankton, SD

Yankton High School

Scott lettered last year as a first-year freshman, but suffered a knee injury against Augustana and did not play the last two games ... averaged 5.1 yards per carry and scored six TDs on just 31 carries ... season high was 57 yards against Wisconsin-Stout had a standout prep career at Yankton High School for coach Jim Minor ... earned the Gatorade Player of the Year honor time all-Eastern South Dakota conference selection ... set YHS record by rushing for 4,301 career yards ... senior totals showed 1,586 yards on 202 attempts with 16 TDs ... was also an academic all-stater and a member of the National Honor Society ... plans to major in agricultural engineering ... born December 21, 1979 ... parents are Lloyd and Virginia Nedved.



### Rushing

Year	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	YPC	TD	LG
1998	31	164	5	159	5.1	6	27

### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1998	4	49	12.2	26	0

## 41 BRIAN NUTTER

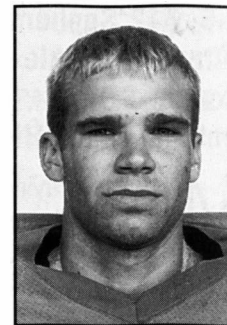
6-0, 185, Sophomore

Safety

St. Francis, MN

St. Francis High School

Brian moved to the defensive secondary in spring ball ... was a wide receiver last year when he was scout team offensive player of the week twice ... earned all-conference honors in football, basketball, track and baseball at St. Francis High School ... was also team captain in all three sports ... had 75 career catches for over 1,000 yards as a receiver ... majoring in economics ... born July 16, 1978 ... parents are David and Sue Nutter.



## 92\* MATT PETERSON

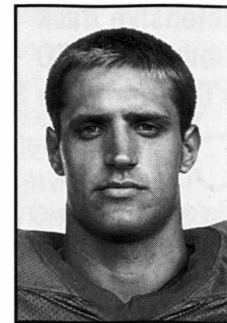
6-4, 236, Sophomore

Defensive End

Hayfield, MN

Hayfield High School

Matt lettered as a reserve last fall and came out of spring ball No. 1 at one defensive end spot ... had season high three tackles, all solo, at Mankato ... in high school, was an honorable mention all-state pick who was all-Hiawatha Valley Conference pick in 1995 and 1996 ... had 122 tackles as a senior after being in on 89 tackles as a junior ... had six sacks, five interceptions, five forced fumbles and four fumble recoveries during the two seasons ... was team captain and team MVP for coach Todd Keiffer ... earned three letters in football and also competes in basketball and track ... academic all-state selection ... plans to study pre-med ... born May 15, 1978 ... parents are Greg Peterson and Dawn Matejka of Hayfield.



## 6 CHRIS QUAIL

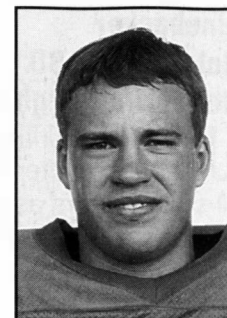
6-0, 205, Sophomore

Quarterback

Sioux Falls, SD

Washington High School

Chris has been in the system two years and may now get his chance to see some game time ... led the Sioux Interstate Conference in passing two straight years while playing at Sioux Falls Washington High School...



earned all-state honors (Argus Leader Elite 45) ... was team MVP on offense ... plans to study pre-med ... born May 21, 1979 ... parents are Don and Janette Quail.

## 37 JESSE RANEK

**5-10, 205, Sophomore**

**Linebacker**

**Tyndall, SD**

**Bon Homme High School**

Jesse is Josh's older brother ... a 1994 graduate of Bon Homme High School, he attended Minnesota West CC in Worthington, then transferred to Dakota Wesleyan ... but was out of school from May of '95 until last spring when he enrolled at SDSU and participated in spring ball ... played semi-pro football for the Sioux Falls Falcons ... born September 27, 1975 ... enrolled in HPER ... parents are Tom and Lori Ranek of Tyndall.

## 30\* JOSH RANEK

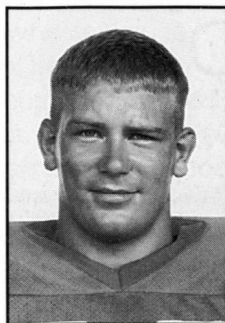
**5-9, 200, Sophomore**

**Runningback**

**Tyndall, SD**

**Bon Homme High School**

Josh (ron-ick) had a record-setting season in his first full year of competition for the Jacks, breaking the school and conference single-season rushing records ... also broke the SDSU single-game mark with 282 yards at North Dakota State ... earned first-team all-conference and was also honorable mention academic all-conference ... earned second team all-region (*Daktronics*) and third-team Div. II All-American (*Football Gazette*) ... rushed for over 100 yards in nine of the 11 games with a season low of 86, on nine carries, against Augustana ... had three games over 200 yards (218 vs USD, 282 vs. NDSU, 244 vs. Morn) ... would have been the starting runningback in '97 but suffered an injury in his first start and missed the rest of the season ... was granted hardship status by the conference so did not lose a year of eligibility ... had 98 yards rushing in collegiate debut, against Cal-Davis in '97, then started the next week at UND ... had 16 carries for 68 yards before he was injured ... was a first-team all-state selection as a junior and senior ... rushed for 4,282 yards and 69 TDs in career for coach Russ Morrell... two-time winner of the Joe Robbie Award as the outstanding player in the state championship game ... also lettered five times in wrestling and twice in golf ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in HPER /teacher education... born May 11, 1978 ... parents are Tom and Lori Ranek.



### Rushing

Year	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	YPC	TD	LG
1997	27	172	11	161	6.0	0	23
1998	301	1943	62	1881	6.2	13	85
Total	328	2115	73	2042	6.2	13	85

### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1997	1	4	4.0	4	0
1998	5	10	2.0	6	0
Total	6	14	2.3	6	0

## 63 NATE SCHEUER

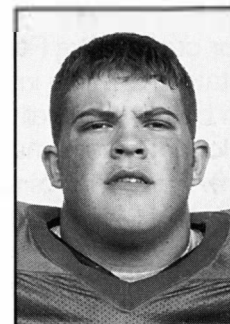
**6-2, 290, Sophomore**

**Offensive Guard**

**Blaine, MN**

**Blaine High School**

Nate (shy-er) hasn't seen much action in his first two seasons at SDSU, playing behind upper classmen, but came out of spring ball No. 1 at left guard ... was an all-stater at Blaine High School ... also earned all-conference and all-Metro honors ... team captain for coach Dave Nelson ... enrolled in pre-computer science ... born August 11, 1978 ... parents are Clayton and Pat Scheuer.



## 54 DOUG SCHULTZ

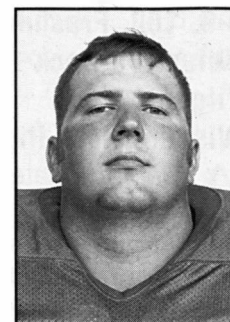
**6-3, 290, Sophomore**

**Offensive Guard**

**Garfield, MN**

**Jefferson High School (Alexandria)**

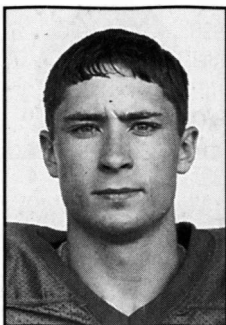
Doug is another sophomore who has paid his dues behind upper classmen and now will have the opportunity to earn a starting spot ... came out of spring ball No. 1 at right guard ... was an all-state and all-conference performer at Jefferson High School in Alexandria, MN ... prep coach was Dennis Kalpin ... also earned all-conference in the shot put and discus in track ... academic all-state and academic all-conference selection ... member of National Honor Society ... majoring in general ag ... born July 25, 1979 ... parents are Keith and Karen Schultz of Garfield.



# Meet The Jacks

## 88 ADOLPH SHEPARDSON

**6-3, 190, Sophomore**  
**Wide Receiver**  
**Sturgis, SD**  
**Brown High School**



Adolph played in four games last year and came out of spring ball listed as No. 2 at X-Back behind Brock Beran ... had two catches for 14 yards vs. Wis-Stout ... had 59 catches for 831 yards and 5 TDs in his prep career for coach Mike Paris ... also Black Hills Conference and state champion in 110 hurdles ... has been team captain in both basketball and football ... member of National Honor Society, majoring in education ... born August 27, 1978 ... parents are Don Shepardson of Martin and Barb Shepardson of Sturgis.

### Receiving

Year	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	TD
1998.....	4	39	9.8	19	0

## Redshirt Freshmen

## 1 JOSHUA ALEXANDER

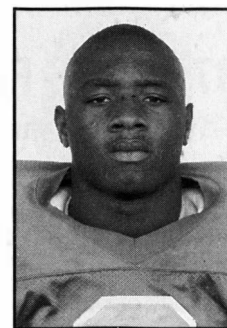
**5-9, 160, Freshman**  
**Defensive Back**  
**Pilger, NE**  
**Wisner-Pilger High School**



A 1998 graduate of Wisner-Pilger High School ... earned first-team all-East Husker Conference honors at defensive back but was also the team's leading rusher in 1996 and 1997 ... four-year letterman in football for coach Chuck Ross ... also lettered in track and basketball ... and was student body president ... majoring in agricultural engineering ... born November 14, 1979, in Kearney, NE ... parents are J.D. and Deb Alexander ... father played linebacker for the Jacks 1971-74, earning all-conference honors in '74 when he was also team captain.

## 5 FRANK (COREY) BLALARK

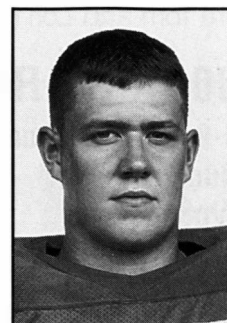
**5-8, 180, Freshman**  
**Defensive Back**  
**Las Vegas, NV**  
**El Dorado High School**



Frank returned to SDSU last spring after not being enrolled in the fall... was a two-year all-conference selection at El Dorado High School in Las Vegas where he graduated in 1997... was team defensive MVP as a junior and senior ...majoring in history ... born July 20, 1979 ... is the son of Carolyn Hardaway.

## 51 DARIUS BOOMSMA

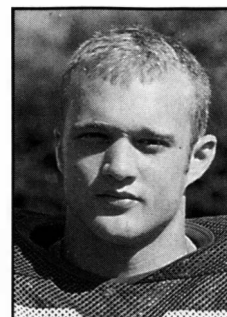
**6-4, 240, Freshman**  
**Defensive Tackle**  
**Box Elder, SD**  
**Douglas High School**



Darius was a two-time all-state selection at Douglas High School at Ellsworth Air Force Base for coach Dave Broadie ... four-year letterman in football who earned all-Black Hills Conference honors three straight years (1995-96-97) ... averaged ten tackles per game as a senior when he set school record with 21 sacks ... member of the National Honor Society, plans to major in computer science ... born August 11, 1979, in Huron ... parents are Dennis and Connie Boomsma.

## 87 ANDY BRANDT

**6-5, 230, Freshman**  
**Tight End**  
**Rochester, MN**  
**John Marshall High School**

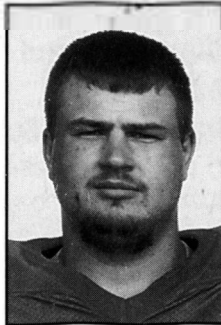


Andy will be among those seeing playing time at tight end this season ... earned all-state recognition as a senior at Rochester John Marshall High School for coach Jack Drews ... caught 18 passes for 231 yards ... also had 118 tackles with 8 sacks ... two-time All-Big Nine Conference selection ... two-time Rochester Post Bulletin all-city pick ... and was also listed in Who's Who Among High School Students as a junior and senior ... plans to major in engineering ... born September 20, 1979 ... parents are Brad and Janet Brandt.



## **61 MICHAEL CUNNINGHAM**

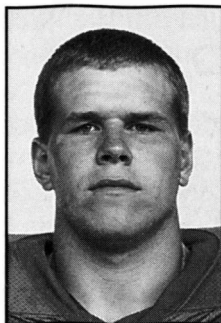
**6-3, 250, Freshman**  
**Defensive Tackle**  
**David City, NE**  
**Aquinas High School**



**M**ichael will see playing time at nose tackle this season, finishing spring ball No. 2 on the depth chart ... first-team all-state selection as a senior, Michael lettered three years for coach Ron Mimick at Aquinas High School ... was a three-time all-Centennial Conference selection ... had 167 tackles including 36 for losses ... also earned all-conference honors in basketball and lettered three years in track ... enrolled in general studies ... born August 29, 1979 ... parents are George and Marie Cunningham.

## **94 SHANE DELBRIDGE**

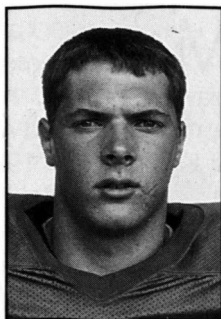
**6-3, 270, Freshman**  
**Defensive End**  
**Union Center, SD**  
**Brown High School (Sturgis)**



**A**three-year letterman for coach Mike Paris at Brown High School in Sturgis, Shane earned all-state recognition as a junior and senior ... senior totals included 55 solo tackles with 14 sacks and four fumble recoveries ... also lettered in wrestling, track and rodeo in high school ... member of National Honor Society ... undecided about college major ... born May 1, 1979 ... parents are Lyle and Juanita Delbridge.

## **64 BEN FAST**

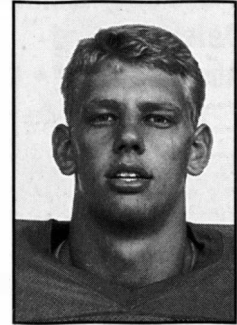
**6-6, 300, Freshman**  
**Offensive Tackle**  
**Mountain Lake, MN**  
**Mountain Lake High School**



**A**n All-Red Rock Conference pick for coach Marty Skow at Mountain Lake High School, Ben was also team captain in both football and track ... plans to major in agronomy ... born April 4, 1980 ... parents are Dale and Marcia Fast.

## **3 DAN FJELDHEIM**

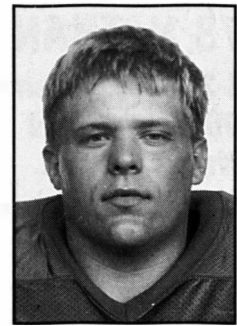
**6-4, 205, Freshman**  
**Quarterback**  
**Watertown, SD**  
**Watertown High School**



**D**an is in the battle for playing time at quarterback ... lettered in football, basketball and track at Watertown High School ... was injured and played in just four games as senior ... member of National Honor Society ... majoring in mechanical engineering ... born November 26, 1979 ... parents are Terry and Barb Fjeldheim.

## **90 CORY FOSHER**

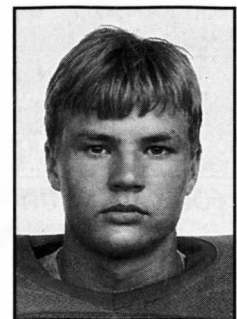
**6-3, 265, Freshman**  
**Defensive Tackle**  
**Lusk, WY**  
**Niobrara County High School**



**C**ory will see playing time at defensive tackle, coming out of spring ball No. 2 behind Travis Lindekugel ... was the Wyoming Gatorade Player of the Year as a senior at Niobrara County High School ... earned all-conference and all-state honors three straight years ... prep coach was Jerry Fullmer ... had 131 tackles as a senior when he was a member of the Wyoming Super 25 team ... four-year letterman in football, basketball and track ... member of National Honor Society ... plans to major in construction management ... born August 13, 1979 ... parents are Corky and Linda Foshier.

## **40 MATT FRITZE**

**6-3, 230, Freshman**  
**Defensive End**  
**Apple Valley, MN**  
**Apple Valley High School**



**M**att played football for his father, Mike, at Apple Valley High School ... was team's Most Improved Player as senior ... plans to major in engineering ... born July 18, 1980 ... parents are Mike and Kristin Fritze.

# Meet The Jacks

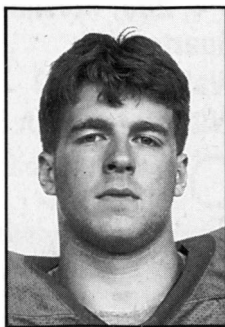
## 99 BO JOHNSTON

**6-5, 250, Freshman**

**Defensive End**

**Aberdeen, SD • Central High School**

Bo was an all-state selection at Aberdeen Central where he played for coach Steve Svendsen ... had 30 tackles, including five sacks, and blocked four kicks as a senior ... that pushed his career totals to 122 tackles, 24 sacks and 12 blocked kicks ... three-year letterman in football, basketball and track ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in engineering ... born February 28, 1979 ... parents are Kerry and Susan Johnston.



## 78 NATHAN LAMB

**6-2, 330, Freshman**

**Offensive Guard**

**Watertown, SD**

**Watertown High School**

Nathan did not play football last fall but was out for spring practice ... signed with SDSU in track ... majoring in business ... born Feb. 8, 1980 ... parents are Stan and Sheila Lamb.

## 34 JESSE LIGGINS

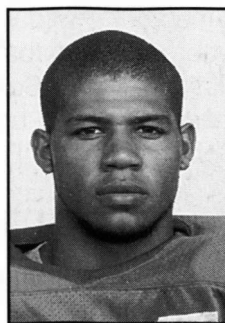
**5-10, 165, Freshman**

**Defensive Back**

**Aurora, CO**

**Eaglecrest High School**

Jesse earned all-state and all-conference honors in football for coach Gary Thompson at Eaglecrest High School ... was also an all-state lacrosse player ... was team captain in both sports ... named team's MVP in football ... plans to major in engineering ... born February 2, 1980 ... is the son of Lorinda Liggins.



### FOUR JACKS ON NFL ROSTERS AT START OF SEASON

Four former Jackrabbit players were on rosters of National Football League teams when training camps started this fall.

Offensive lineman Adam Timmerman, a starter on two Super Bowl teams at Green Bay, signed with the St. Louis Rams during the off-season.

Adam Vinatieri, third in the NFL in kick-scoring last year (127 points), resigned with the New England Patriots.

Tight end Steve Heiden was a third-round draft pick of the San Diego Chargers.

And defensive tackle Zach Carter signed as a free agent with the Buffalo Bills.

## 68 LARRY McCULLEY

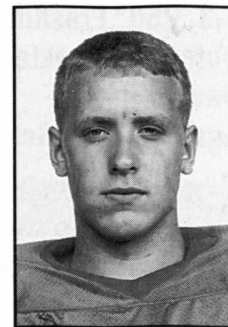
**6-5, 280, Freshman**

**Offensive Guard**

**Brainerd, MN**

**Brainerd High School**

Larry earned all-Central Conference honors for coach Ron Stolski at Brainerd High School ... two-year letterman in football, he was also a four-year letterman in track ... undecided about college major ... born July 16, 1980 ... parents are Larry and Becky McCulley.



## 33 PHIL OKSNESS

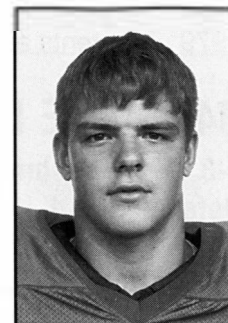
**6-2, 210, Freshman**

**Linebacker**

**Luverne, MN**

**Luverne High School**

Phil ended spring ball No. 1 at middle linebacker ... was a football-hockey-golf standout at Luverne High School ... two-time all-Southwest Conference selection for football coach Joel Swanson ... was league Most Valuable Defensive Back as a senior ... was team captain in football and hockey and team MVP in golf and football ... plans to major in engineering ... born May 16, 1979 ... parents are John and Sharon Oksness ... father was LHS golf coach.



## 38 MIKE OUVERSON

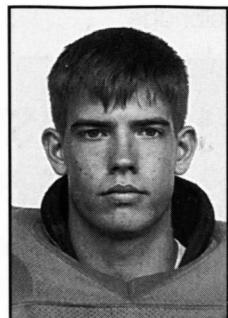
**6-2, 205, Freshman**

**Fullback**

**Luverne, MN**

**Luverne High School**

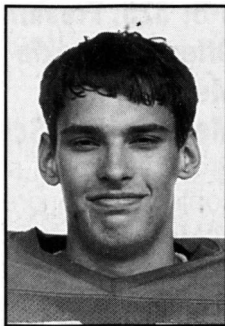
Mike suffered a knee injury in the 1998 spring game and did not play last year ... but had a strong spring in '99 and enters the fall No. 2 at fullback ... a 1997 graduate of Luverne High School where he was a two-time all-conference selection for coach Joel Swenson ... was also on the Worthington Daily Globe all-area team as a senior and conference player of the year ... plans to major in health promotion major ... born December 19, 1978 ... is the son of Marianne Perkins and James Ouverson of Luverne.



## 68 MICHAEL PRICE

**6-5, 275, Freshman**  
**Offensive Guard**  
**Mitchell, SD**  
**Mitchell High School**

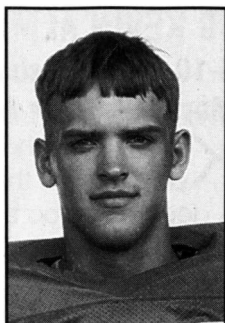
Michael lettered in for former Jackrabbit quarterback Mike Busch at Mitchell High School ... was voted the team Most Valuable lineman by his teammates ... and selected to the SD all-star team ... also lettered in track ... member of National Honor Society ... undecided about college major... born May 3, 1979 ... parents are Dana and Kim Price of Mitchell.



## 17 CHAD RONSHAUGEN

**6-3, 185, Freshman**  
**Wide Receiver**  
**Pierpont, SD**  
**Langford High School**

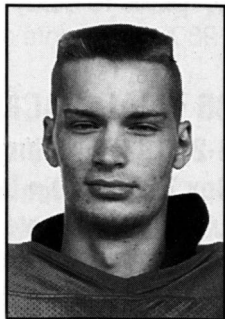
Chad was a four-year letterman for coach Dave Carson at Langford High School ... also lettered four times each in basketball and track ... three-time all-Lake Region Conference pick in football where he was also an honorable mention all-state pick ... averaged 12 tackles and 5 receptions per game as senior ... academic all-state selection ... plans to major in economics ... born December 19, 1979 ... parents are Phil and Sara Ronshaugen.



## 86 MARK RUST

**6-5, 235, Freshman**  
**Tight End**  
**Estelline, SD**  
**Estelline High School**

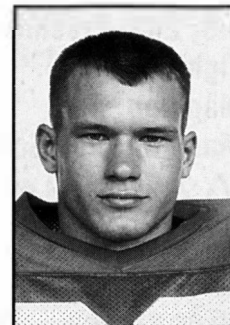
Mark was an honorable mention all-state selection at Estelline High School where he averaged 11 tackles per game as a senior ... was a three-time all-conference selection ... enrolled in general registration ... born February 20, 1980 ... parents are Larry and Carlene Rust.



## 32 JEFF SCHULTZ

**6-2, 230, Freshman**  
**Linebacker**  
**Freeman, SD**  
**Freeman High School**

Jeff should see considerable playing time on special teams and at linebacker this fall ... was one of the top prospects in South Dakota as a prep senior ... was a two-time all-state and Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 selection for coach Jim Aisenbrey ... team was Class 9A champion ... rushed for 1,570 yards as a senior when he averaged 10.2 yards per carry ... also led the team in tackles ... was a four-year letterman in football, basketball and track ... was a state champion in the discus ... plans to major in ag business ... born October 31, 1979 ... parents are Michael and Vicki Schultz.



## 45 RYAN SVOBODA

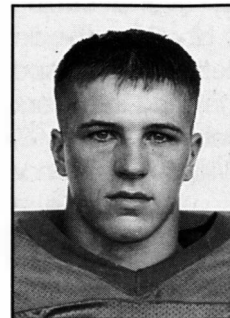
**6-3, 230, Freshman**  
**Linebacker**  
**David City, NE,**  
**David City High School**

Ryan is a transfer from the University of Nebraska ... Earned first-team C-1 all-state honors at David City Aquinas when the 1997 team won the state championship for coach Ron Mimick ...

## 47 BRANDON THIESSE

**6-3, 210, Freshman**  
**Linebacker**  
**Fairmont, MN**  
**Fairmont High School**

Brandon should see considerable playing time on special teams this season ... was a two-time all-conference selection and was named captain of the all-area team by the Fairmont Sentinel ... had 147 tackles as a senior (12.5 per game) ... was captain of school football, basketball and tennis teams ... prep grid coach was Jim Simser ... undecided about college major ... born August 10, 1979 ... parents are Daniel and Nancy Thiesse.





# Meet The Jacks

## 83 ADAM THREADGOLD

**6-3, 243, Freshman**  
**Tight End**  
**Madison, SD**  
**Madison High School**

Adam signed with SDSU in 1998 but did not play last fall ... No. 4 tight end in spring ball ... earned all-state honors as junior and senior for coach Jerome Garry at Madison High School, and was on the Argus Leader Elite 45 as a senior ... also competed in basketball and track ... an honor roll student he attended Boy's State ... plans to major in electrical engineering ... born July 5, 1979 ... parents are Lee and Sid Threadgold.

## 31 CLAY URBAN

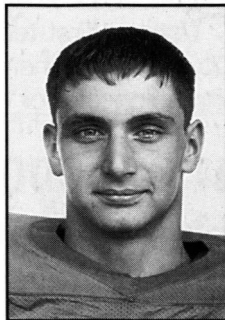
**6-10, 210, Freshman**  
**Runningback**  
**Presho, SD**  
**Lyman County High School**

Clay walked on last fall ... majoring in animal science ... born January 7, 1979 ... parents are John and Dianna Urban.

## 95 DUSTIN VENEKAMP

**6-4, 230, Freshman**  
**Defensive End**  
**Rapid City, SD**  
**Central High School**

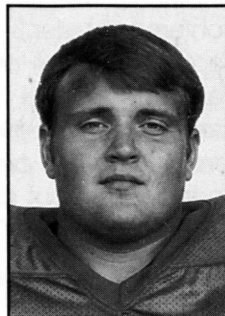
Dustin transferred to SDSU last fall after attending Black Hills State ... is No. 3 on the depth chart at one defensive end spot after spring ball ... majoring in secondary education ... born April 23, 1979 ... parents are Willis and Kristin Venekamp.



## 73 BEN WAITS

**6-3, 260, Freshman**  
**Center**  
**Sioux Falls, SD**  
**Washington High School**

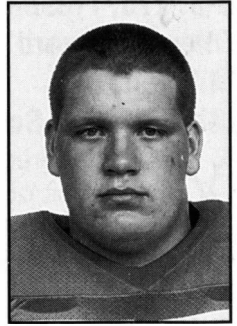
Ben is a 1998 graduate of Sioux Falls Washington where he all-state, all-conference and all-city recognition ... was a four-year letterman in football, track and wrestling ... prep coach was Kim Nelson ... majoring in construction management ... born April 16, 1979 ... parents are Randy and Addie Waits.



## 75 BROCK ZIERDEN

**6-5, 325, Freshman**  
**Offensive Tackle**  
**Melrose, MN**  
**Melrose High School**

Brock earned all-state, all-area and all-conference honors for coach Daryl Oja at Melrose High School, where he lettered three years in football ... was also a wrestling standout ... majoring in psychology ... born July 22, 1980 ... is the son of Connie Zierden.



## Freshmen

### 19 KEVIN ALMER

**5-10, 175, Freshman • Kicker**  
**Marshall, MN • Marshall High School**

Kevin was an honorable mention all-state selection who was also on the all-area teams in football and wrestling ... lettered in football, wrestling and track ... was football team MVP in '98 ... was team defensive point leader ... plans to major in engineering ... born April 23, 1981 ... parents are Fred and Deb Almer.

### 65 MIKE ANDERSON

**6-3, 280, Freshman • Offensive Line**  
**Farwell, MN • Jefferson High School**

Mike earned all-state recognition as a senior at Jefferson High School in Alexandria, MN ... played in the state all-star game ... was team captain and MVP as a senior and also earned academic all-conference honors ... prep coach was Dennis Kalpin ... also academic all-conference ... plans to study veterinary medicine ... born December 6, 1980 ... parents are Marlin and Lois Anderson.

### 86 CHAD BACKES

**6-2, 190, Freshman • Wide Receiver**  
**Box Elder, SD • Douglas High School**

A 1999 graduate of Douglas High School where he played for coach Dave Broadie and earned all-state honors ... earned all-Black Hills State Conference honors last year after being named all-conference in Montgomery, AL, the year before ... enrolled in general registration ... born August 25, 1980, in San Antonio, TX ... parents are Gary and LeeAnn Backes.

## **20 KEVIN BROWN**

**5-8, 175, Freshman • Runningback  
Commerce City, CO • Arvada High School**

Kevin played for Brookings native Bob Bozied and Michael Joseph at Arvada High School in Colorado ... earned all-Skyline League honors as a senior ... was also team MVP as a junior and senior, rushing for 1,800 yards ... undecided about major ... born September 11, 1981 ... parents are Calvin and Tammy Brown.

## **50 CLAYTON CHRISTENSEN**

**6-2, 200, Freshman • Linebacker  
Spencer, IA • Spencer High School**

Clayton was a three-year letterman for coach Al Pierce at Spencer High School ... earned all-state honors as a senior after earning all-district as a junior ... had 88 tackles as a senior ... was team captain, Most Valuable Player and Most Valuable Defensive Player on the team ... has also earned all-state honors in baseball ... plans to major in agriculture ... born February 21, 1981 ... parents are Ron and Maureen Christensen ... father played football at SDSU 1973-75.

## **62 DALLAS CLARKSEAN**

**6-5, 230, Freshman • Defensive End  
Alpha, MN • Jackson County Central High School**

Clarksean was on the Worthington Daily Globe all-area team and was the Most Valuable Defensive Lineman in the Southwest Conference ... was team captain for former Jackrabbit Darren Baartman ... had 85 tackles including 11 sacks as a senior ... undecided about major ... born November 5, 1980 ... parents are Charlie and Linda Clarksean ... father played at SDSU and still holds the Jackrabbit record for pass interceptions in a season (9) and career (14).

## **23 SCOTT CONNOT**

**6-2, 190, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Spencer, NE • Spencer-Naper High School**

Scott played for coach Ken Jensen at Spencer-Naper High School earning all-star recognition from the Omaha World Herald, Lincoln Star Journal and Norfolk Daily News ... career totals included 2,336 yards passing and 2,254 yards rushing ... also had 137 solo tackles and 129 assists on defense ... earned academic all-state ... plans to major in agriculture ... born June 24, 1981 ... parents are Ed and Sue Connot.

## **82 KEITH DUNN**

**6-4, 190, Freshman • Tight End  
Champlin, MN • Champlin Park High School**

A football-basketball letterman at Champlin Park High School ... majoring in engineering ... born April 16, 1981 ... parents are Dan Dunn of Champlin and Pam Minger (?) of Brooklyn Park.

## **36 RODNEY FRANCOIS**

**5-10, 180, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Naples, FL • Lely High School**

Rodney earned all-district and all-county honors at Lely High School in Naples. He was team MVP as a junior and senior. He had over 200 career tackles - including 10 sacks as a junior ... plans to major in communications ... born December 29, 1980 ... parents are Michel and Ginette Francois.

## **19 SETH GEIGLE**

**6-2, 210, Freshman • Fullback/Punter  
Wall, SD • Wall High School**

Seth earned all-Western Conference honors as a linebacker and honorable mention all-state as a punter playing for Gale Patterson at Wall High School ... was also team MVP on both offense and defense ... parents are Dawin and Lorrie Geigle.

## **10 MATT HANSON**

**5-9, 165, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Aurora, SD • Brookings High School**

Matt was a two-time all-state selection for coach Gary Maffett at Brookings High School, helping the Bobcats to a runnerup finish in the Class 2A playoffs as a senior... rushed for 681 yards with 13 TDs and passed for 923 yards with 9 TDs ... had five TD runs of 50 yards or longer as a quarterback ... also had 63 tackles and three interceptions as a defensive back ... plans to major in secondary education ... born October 23, 1980 ... parents are Jack and Lona Hanson.

## **85 JEFF HESSE**

**6-5, 205, Freshman • Wide Receiver  
Plymouth, MN • Maple Grove**

Jeff was a three-time all-conference selection for coach Craig Hansen at Maple Grove High School ... earned all-metro and all-state honors in football and was also team captain in basketball where he was a three-year starter ... stats included 48 receptions for 719 yards ... played in state all-star game ... plans to major in education ... born November 1, 1980 ... parents are Steve and Sally Hesse.

# Meet The Jacks

## **67 GREG HOFFMAN**

**6-6, 255, Freshman • Offensive Line  
Estherville, MN • Estherville High School**

Greg earned all-district, all-Northwest Iowa and all-state recognition for coach Jerry Schultz at Estherville High School ... had 145 career tackles with 10 sacks ... also finished tenth in the discus at the state track meet last spring (156-1) ... plans to major in ag business ... born July 1, 1980 ... parents are Dennis and Jean Hoffman.

## **52 BOB JESKE**

**6-2, 260, Freshman • Offensive Line  
Springfield, MN • Springfield High School**

Bob had a standout high school career lettering in football, basketball, baseball and track ... earned honorable mention all-state honors as a junior and senior and was Southern Minnesota Conference lineman of the year as a senior ... played in the state all-star game ... averaged 7.5 tackles per game with 16 sacks and seven forced fumbles ... also named to the MSHSL academic all-state team ... plans to major in biology/pre-med ... born September 2, 1980 ... parents are Doug and Jan Jeske ... brother, John, is a member of the SDSU basketball team.

## **8 MIKE KEIFFER**

**6-3, 175, Freshman • Quarterback  
Foley, MN • Estherville High School**

Mike passed for 2600 yards and 28 TDs leading Foley to a state title in '98 ... earned all-Rum River Conference, all-section and all-state recognition ... played in the state all-star game ... was a state champion in the high jump in track as a freshman and also plays basketball ... undecided about major ... born January 23, 1981 ... parents are Tom and Michelle Kieffer.

## **41 SCOTT KING**

**6-1, 190, Freshman • Runningback  
Faulkton, SD • Faulkton High School**

Scott earned all-state honors as a senior and was a three-time all-conference pick for coach Gary Cunningham ... was team captain in football and wrestling as a junior and senior ... rushed for 2,300 yards and scored 44 TDs ... also had 300 tackles ... also an academic all-state pick who is member of National Honor Society ... enrolled in general registration ... born November 19, 1980 ... parents are Jerry and Beverly King ... brother Brian is also on the Jackrabbit team.

## **79 ADAM KLINK**

**6-2, 265, Freshman • Offensive Line  
Champlin, MN • Champlin Park High School**

Adam was an honorable mention all-conference pick for coach Tim Hermann of Champlin Park as a senior ... also team's Most Improved Player in 1998 ... plans to major in engineering ... born July 28, 1981 ... parents are Steve Klink of Minneapolis and Winnie Klink of Champlin.

## **78 MATT KOPP**

**6-4, 220, Freshman • Offensive Line  
Luverne, MN • Luverne High School**

Matt earned all-Southwest Conference honors for coach Joel Swanson last season ... also on the Worthington Daily Globe all-area team ... was team's Most Valuable Lineman in football and also was team MVP in golf ... plans to major in engineering ... born January 24, 1981 ... parents are Thomas and Mariene (?) Kopp.

## **18 JUSTIN LANDIS**

**6-1, 180, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Colman, SD • Colman-Egan High School**

Justin played quarterback, runningback, defensive end on the Colman-Egan team which won the Class 9B championship last fall ... rushed for 1,001 yards, passed for 600 yards, scored 21 TDs, had 86 tackles including 16 sacks ... career totals included 270 tackles ... played for coach Merle Sveen ... earned all-state and all-Dakota Valley Conference honors ... plans to major in ag business ... born September 20, 1980 ... parents are Robert and Patricia Landis.

## **23 JASON LANGLAND**

**6-0, 170, Freshman • Wide Receiver/Punter  
Brookings, SD • Brookings High School**

A two-time all-Eastern South Dakota conference punter for coach Gary Maffett at Brookings High School ... averaged 44 yards as a punter as a senior ... plans to major in engineering ... born February 21, 1981 ... parents are John and Gladys Langland.

## **98 ANDY LUETH**

**6-3, 232, Freshman • Defensive End  
Humboldt, SD • West Central High School**

Andy was a tight end-defensive end for West Central High School, helping the Trojans to a 36-0 record with three state titles in three years as a starter ... had 77 tackles on defense while catching 25 passes for 459 yards as a receiver ... first-team all-state selection for coach Jim Uttecht ... plans to major in secondary education ... born October 20, 1980 ... parents are Charles and Linda Lueth.



**31 CRAIG MARTINMAAS****6-2, 210, Freshman • Fullback  
Faulkton, SD • Faulkton High School**

Craig was a Class 9B all-state linebacker and member of the Sioux Falls Argus Leader Elite 45 team ... also all-conference ... team captain for coach Gary Cunningham ... had 1,520 yards rushing and 148 tackles ... parents are Roger and Melanie Martinmaas.

**2 JEFF MOODY****5-10, 172, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Denver, CO • Faith Christian High School**

Jeff earned first-team all-state honors for coaches Clint Fick and Harold Johnson at Faith Christian in Arvada, CO ... was Most Valuable Player for the Colorado Class 3A championship team undecided about major ... born January 21, 1981 ... parents are John and Sharlene Moody.

**16 ANDY NELSON****6-2, 215, Freshman • Kicker  
Hudson, WI • Hudson High School**

Andy scored 30 points by kicking including a school record 47-yard field goal last year ... earned all-conference and all-area honors ... earned all-conference honors for coach Gerry Uchtyl ... also lettered three years in baseball ... undecided about college major ... born February 3, 1981 ... parents are Kenneth and Beth Nelson.

**15 TYLER OHDE****6-3, 195, Freshman • Quarterback  
Holstein, IA • Galva-Holstein High School**

Tyler lettered three times for coach Greg Thomas at Galva-Holstein High School where he earned all-district, all-Northwest Iowa and all-state recognition ... has been selected to play in the Iowa Shrine all-star game ... also a member of the National Honor Society ... plans to study pre-optometry ... born April 17, 1980 ... parents are Denny and Joyce Ohde.

**35 CRAIG PELAN****5-10, 175, Freshman • Defensive Back  
David City, NE • Aquinas Catholic High School**

Craig earned first-team all-state honors as a senior at Aquinas Catholic where he has lettered in football, basketball and track ... was honorable mention all-conference as a sophomore for coach Ron Mimick, then earned all-conference and all-state recognition as a junior and senior ... also an academic all-state selection and member of the National Honor Society ... plans to major in computer science ... born March 19, 1981 ... parents are Jim and Kathy Pelan.

**39 TRUEN PENCE****5-10, 210, Freshman • Linebacker  
Hot Spring, SD • Hot Springs High School**

Truen lettered five years for coach Tim Colgate at Hot Springs High School ... was team captain and team MVP ... averaged 100 yards per game rushing and nine tackles per game ... also lettered in basketball, wrestling and track ... plans to major in business ... born June 12, 1980 ... parents are Randy and Donna Pence.

**22 MATT POLLOCK****5-10, 177, Freshman • Defensive Back  
Clark, SD • Clark High School**

Matt earned all-Northeast Conference and all-state recognition for coach Joel Huber at Clark High School ... in addition to 179 solo and 105 assisted tackles, had 13 interceptions ... also rushed for 2,024 yards and gained 757 yards on 45 pass receptions ... plans to major in secondary education ... born August 24, 1980 ... parents are John and Barbara Pollock.

**73 BRIAN REED****6-3, 265, Freshman • Offensive Line  
Madison, SD • Madison High School**

Brian earned all-Big Eight Conference for coach Jerome Garry ... also had a runnerup finish in the state wrestling tournament ... majoring in construction management ... born June 16, 1980 ... parents are Greg and Deb Reed.

**27 CAVAN SHEER****5-9, 166, Freshman • Runningback  
Brooklyn Park, MN • Champlin Park High School**

Cavan scored 26 touchdowns and was named Most Valuable Offensive Player in the Twin City Suburban Conference for coach Tim Hermann ... also captain of the basketball team ... member of national honor society, plans to major in business ... born August 9, 1980 ... parents are Tim and Connie Scheer.

**83 ROB SHOUP****6-0, 175, Freshman • Wide Receiver  
Onida, SD • Sully Buttes High School**

Rob earned all-state honors and was two-year all-conference selection in football after setting five passing records at Sully Buttes ... senior year had 1,772 yards and 28 TDs ... also earned all-conference in basketball where he led team in assists three straight years ... enrolled in general registration... born November 19, 1979 ... parents are Jim and Carol Shoup.

# Meet The Jacks

## 60 JOSH STEPHAN

**6-1, 250, Freshman • Defensive Line**  
**Blaine, MN • Blaine High School**

Josh was a two-time all-conference selection for coach Dave Nelson at Blaine, MN ... had 51 tackles including six sacks ... also team captain ... played in state all-star game ... plans to major in education ... born July 28, 1980 ... parents are Terry and Sandy Stephan.

## 72 BEN STUDER

**6-6, 265, Freshman • Offensive Line**  
**Wesley, IA • Bishop Garrigan High School**

Ben earned all-state honors and will play in the Iowa Shrine all-star game ... also earned the school Distinguished Academic Achievement Award ... plans to major in ag systems technology ... born October 10, 1980 ... parents are Mike and Deb Studer.

## 52 ERIC SZYMONSKI

**6-1, 225, Freshman • Linebacker**  
**New Underwood, SD • New Underwood High School**

Eric lettered in football five times at New Underwood High School for coach Tom Hehn ... two-time all-state selection ... also a two-time all-conference selection in basketball ... member of National Honor Society ... plans to major in athletic training ... born July 1, 1980 ... parents are James and Alana Szymonski.

## 28 ANDY TRAETOW

**5-10, 185, Freshman • Runningback**  
**Jackson, MN • Jackson County Central**

Andy was an offensive-defensive standout at Jackson County Central where he played for former Jackrabbit receiver Darren Baartman ... as a senior, he rushed for 1,660 yards averaging 8.9 yards per carry with 22 TDs, and caught 12 passes for 224 yards with 2 TDs ... earned all-state and all-area honors in football and is also a basketball and baseball standout ... played in state all-star game ... member of the National Honor Society ... plans to major in chemistry/secondary education ... born September 2, 1980 ... parents are Larry and Bonnie Traetow.

## 56 RICHARD TURNER

**6-1, 260, Freshman • Defensive Line**  
**Wagner, SD • Wagner High School**

Richard was a four-year starter for coach Dave Hutchinson at Wagner High School, leading the Red Raiders into the playoffs last fall ... had 75 tackles (59 unassisted) with 10 sacks ... earned all-state honors in football and was state

runnerup at heavyweight in wrestling last year ... plans to major in electrical engineering ... born July 31, 1981 ... parents are Russell and Carol Turner.

## 71 ANDREW WAGSTROM

**6-5, 280, Freshman • Offensive Line**  
**Faribault, MN • Faribault High School**

Andrew earned all-Big Nine Conference honors at Faribault for coach Rich Oliphant ... team captain in football ... lettered in football, track and wrestling ... plans to major in engineering ... born September 18, 1980 ... parents are Brian and Liz Wagstrom.

### Jackrabbit Players On Academic All-North Central Conference Team

1974 – Dan Somsen, OL Bill Mast, QB Bob Gissler, DL Doug Wertish, DB	1985 – Mark Diesch, OL Jeff Mounts, OC Dennis Thomas, TE Dan Sonnek, RB Matt Stanley, LB	1993 – Jake Hines, OL Adam Timmerman, OL Brent Rohlfis, LB Jim Remme, DL Adam Vinatieri, K
1975 – Dan Somsen, OL Corwyn Mosiman, OL Abe Chadderdon, WR Greg Hart, RB Bill Mast, QB Bob Gissler, DL Bill Matthews, DL	1986 – Dan Sonnek, RB Jeff Tiefenthaler, WR Greg Schmidt, DB K.C. Johnson, K	1994 – Jake Hines, OL Adam Timmerman, OL Jake Hines, WR Brent Rohlfis, LB Adam Vinatieri, K Mark Struck, DB
1976 – Brad Seely, OL Bill Matthews, DL	1987 – Dan Sonnek, RB Greg Schmidt, DB Mike Temme, OL Dan Duitscher, OL	1995 – Rusty Lenners, WR Tim Fogarty, LB Scott Sievers, RB Mark Struck, DB Brett Gorden, K
1977 – Brad Seely, OL Bill Matthews, DL	1988 – Dan Duitscher, OL Mike Temme, OL Kevin Tetzlaff, DL	1996 – Matt Beier, WR Chad Peters, LB Brett Gorden, K
1978 – Brad Alfred, OL Paul Kippley, DB	1989 – Mike Temme, OL Jamie Grosdidier, RB Kevin Tetzlaff, DL Greg Osmundson, LB Ken Tiefenthaler, DB	1997 – Sterne Akin, LB Brett Gorden, K Brad Peterson, DT
1979 – Jeff Eitrem, OL Chuck Loewen, OL Tony Harris, K Mike McKnight, DL Paul Kippley, DB	1990 – Tom Haensel, DB Kelly McDermott, OC Jamie Grosdidier, RB Tom Haensel, DB Ken Tiefenthaler, DB	1998 – Brett Gorden, K Steve Heiden, OL Lee Munger, DL Sterne Akin, LB Vic Sosa, DB Corey Wulf, LB
1980 – Ron Schneider, RB Tony Harris, K Doug Decker, DL	1991 – Kevin Tetzlaff, DL Jamie Grosdidier, RB Tim Burns, TE Darren Baartman, WR Jim Remme, OL Doug Miller, LB Scott Lewis, DB	
1981 – No All-NCC Picks	1992 – Doug Miller, LB Jim Remme, DL Tim Burns, TE Adam Timmerman, OT Chad Masters, LS	
1982 – Mike Law, QB Dave Fremark, LB		
1983 – Mark Diesch, OL Mike Law, QB Dave Fremark, LB		
1984 – No All-NCC Picks		

# Coughlin-Alumni Stadium

Coughlin-Alumni Stadium, the home of the Jackrabbits, is in its 37th season.

The stadium opened September 22, 1962, when the Jacks lost a 9-7 decision to Arkansas State.

Through the first 35 years of operation, there have been 157 games at Coughlin-Alumni Stadium. SDSU has a record of 103-80 at home during that time ... and there has never been a tie game at CAS.

The largest crowd ever to see a football game of any kind in South Dakota came through the turnstiles on Hobo Day, October 19, 1985, when 16,193 saw SDSU defeat the University of South Dakota 24-12.

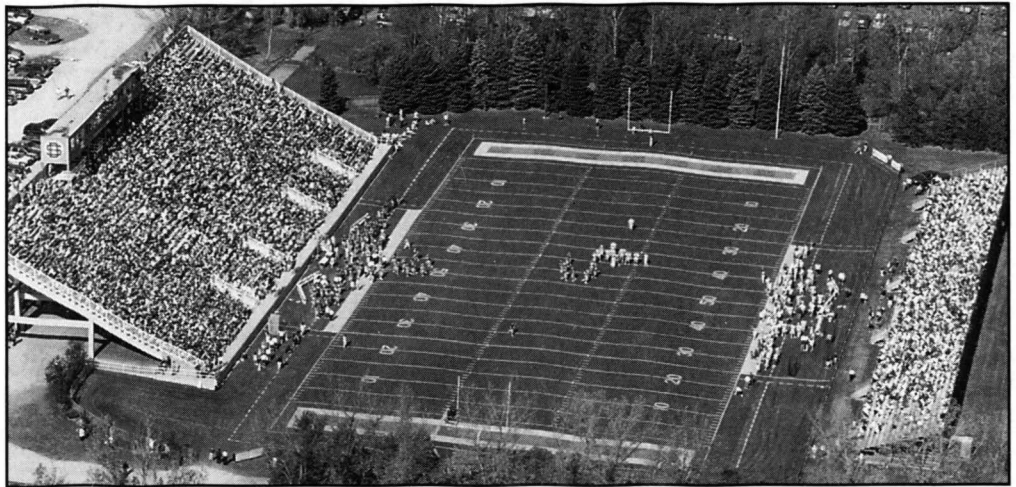
The stadium project was started after Charles Coughlin, a 1909 SDSU graduate, donated \$50,000 towards the building of a new stadium to replace State Field. The remaining \$250,000 of the original \$300,000 cost was raised from alumni, students and fields of SDSU.

Within two years after the completion of the stadium, a lockerroom facility was constructed and a press box added.

The field includes a scoreboard complete with message center, manufactured by Daktronics, Inc., a Brookings-based firm which is a world-leader in the production of display boards.

Over the last half-dozen years, all of the stadium practice fields have been reworked and replanted, giving SDSU one of the top complexes around. All of the fields feature an underground watering system.

Stadium seating has also been upgraded with yellow and blue fiberglass covers on the west grandstand and elevated bleachers on the east side.



## SDSU RECORD BY OPPONENT AT COUGHLIN-ALUMNI STADIUM

Opponent	Won	Lost	Last Meeting
Arkansas State College	0	1	1962
Augustana (SD) College	14	4	1998
California-Davis	0	1	1998
Central Missouri State University	1	0	1988
College of St. Thomas	1	0	1970
Colorado State University	0	2	1966
Drake University	0	2	1969
Eastern Montana	1	0	1972
Hamline University	1	0	1975
Idaho State University	1	0	1968
Mankato State University	4	9	1997
University of Minnesota-Duluth	0	1	1967
University of Missouri-Rolla	1	0	1972
University of Montana	0	1	1970
Montana State University	0	2	1964
Moorhead State University	0	1	1978
Morningside College	17	2	1997
University of Nebraska-Kearney	1	0	1991
University of Nebraska-Omaha	9	2	1998
University of North Dakota	8	11	1998
North Dakota State University	5	13	1997
University of Northern Colorado	4	7	1997
University of Northern Iowa	3	6	1979
Northwestern (Ia) College	1	1	1974
Northwest Missouri State	1	0	1995
Parsons College	0	1	1965
University of South Dakota	16	8	1998
South Dakota Tech	2	0	1996
Southwest State University	4	0	1993
St. Cloud State University	9	4	1997
Wayne State University (Mich)	0	1	1971
Weber State University	0	1	1968
Western State College	1	0	1973
Wisconsin-Stevens Point	1	0	1986
Wisconsin-Stout	2	0	1998
Youngstown State University	1	2	1974
Overall Record	110	84	.567
NCC games only	79	62	.560

✓ There has never been a tie game at Coughlin-Alumni Stadium, although the 1998 Hobo Day game between SDSU and UNO ended 24-24 in regulation before SDSU won 30-27 in two overtimes.

✓ SDSU's longest win streak at CAS is seven games: the last three in 1962 and all four in 1963

✓ SDSU has had three undefeated seasons at home, 1963, 1985 and 1996. Four times the Jacks have won five home games in one season (1972, 1974, 1979 and 1996).





# 1998 Jackrabbit Football Statistics

## 1998 SCORES

Date	SDS	Opponent	Opp	Attend
Sept. 5	56	Wisconsin-Stout	13	3,436
Sept. 12	13	Cal-Davis	30	3,792
Sept. 19	6	North Dakota	20	5,674
Sept. 25	10	at Mankato State	24	3,017
Oct. 3	24	South Dakota	10	4,043
Oct. 10	27	at St. Cloud State	0	1,554
Oct. 17	30	Nebraska-Omaha (2 overtimes)	27	5,870
Oct. 24	32	at North Dakota State	35	8,323
Oct. 31	31	Augustana	28	3,602
Nov. 7	24	at Northern Colorado	44	4,651
Nov. 14	41	Morningside at Vermillion	13	2,300

Scoring By Quarters	1	2	3	4	Pts.
South Dakota State	86	88	49	74	294
Opponents	40	85	57	59	244

Possession Time By Quarters	1	2	3	4	Tot.
South Dakota State	7:24	7:39	7:39	7:09	29:52
Opponents	7:36	7:21	7:21	7:51	30:08

SDSU	Opp
200 FIRST DOWNS	223
102 by rushing	111
80 by passing	99
18 by penalty	13
2421 NET YARDS RUSHING	1985
443 plays attempted	452
2646 yards gained rushing	2226
225 yards lost rushing	241
220.1 yards per game rushing	180.5
5.5 yards per play	4.4
1909 NET YARDS PASSING	2232
244 passes attempted	322
128 passes completed	188
11 passes had intercepted	5
173.55 yards per game passing	202.91
7.82 yards per attempt	6.93
4330 NET YARDS TOTAL OFFENSE	4217
687 plays attempted	774
393.6 yards per game	383.4
6.30 yards per play	5.45
26.7 POINTS PER GAME	22.2
21 TDs rushing	15
13 TDs passing	16
1 TDs by punt returns	0
1 TDs by kickoff returns	0
0 TDs by interception returns	0
14 Field Goals	9
32 PATs-1	25
2 PATs -2	2
0 PATs-defensive	0
0 Safeties	1
12-7 FUMBLES/FUMBLES LOST	10-8
18 TURNOVERS	13

## INDIVIDUAL STATISTICS

Rushing	G	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	YPG	YPC	TD	LG	High Game
Josh Raneke	11	301	1943	62	1881	171.0	6.2	13	85	39-282 vs. NDSU
Scott Nedved	9	31	164	5	159	17.7	5.1	6	27	11-57 vs. UC-D
Brian Jost	4	33	164	7	157	39.2	4.8	0	43	18-124 vs. SCSU
Andy Rennerfeldt	10	32	153	51	102	10.2	3.2	0	33	8-52 vs. UNO
Joel Ferrie	1	10	84	1	83	83.0	8.3	2	57	10-83 vs. Stout
Mark Nelson	10	9	52	0	52	5.2	5.8	0	12	2-13 vs. MSU
Tim Bottum	9	3	13	8	5	0.6	1.7	0	9	1-9 vs. Stout
Chris Quail	2	1	0	1	-1	-0.5	-1.0	0	-1	1-(-1) vs.
Kyle Haroldson	7	1	0	2	-2	-0.3	-2.0	0	0	
Noel Bouche'	7	22	73	88	-15	-2.1	-0.7	0	19	2-9 vs. Stout
SDSU Totals	11	443	2646	225	2421	220.1	5.5	21	85	44-285 vs. NDSU
Opponents	11	452	2226	241	1985	180.5	4.4	15	50	58-296 by NDSU

Passing	Comp	Att	Int.	Pct.	Yds.	TD	LP	High Game
Noel Bouche'	65	118	5	.542	1065	9	82	14-23-0, 227, 3 vs. AC
Andy Rennerfeldt	64	124	5	.516	844	4	68	12-28-2, 140, 1 vs. MSU
Josh Raneke	0	1	1	.000	0	0	0	0-1-1, 0, 0 vs. NDSU
Scott Nedved	0	1	0	.000	0	0	0	0-1-0, 0, 0 vs. UND
SDSU Totals	128	244	11	.525	1909	13	82	18-30-0, 255, 2 vs. UWS
Opponents	188	322	5	.584	2232	16	69	34-50-0, 375, 3 by AC

Total Offense	Plays	Rush	Pass	Yards	YPG	High Game
Josh Raneke	302	1881	0	1881	171.0	282 vs. NDSU
Noel Bouche'	140	-15	1065	1050	150.0	224 vs. Aug.
Andy Rennerfeldt	156	102	844	946	94.6	195 vs. UNO
Scott Nedved	32	159	0	159	17.7	57 vs. UC-Davis
Brian Jost	33	157	0	157	39.2	124 vs. SCSU
Joel Ferrie	10	83	0	83	83.0	83 vs. UW-Stout
Mark Nelson	9	52	0	52	5.2	13 vs. MSU
Tim Bottum	3	5	0	5	0.6	9 vs. UW-Stout
Chris Quail	1	-1	0	-1	-0.5	
Kyle Haroldson	1	-2	0	-2	-0.3	
SDSU Totals	687	2421	1909	4330	393.6	527 vs. UW-Stout
Opponents	774	1985	2232	4217	383.4	537 by Augustana

Receiving	No.	Yards	Avg.	TD	LG	High Game
Steve Heiden	46	742	16.1	5	68	7-121 vs. UC-Davis
Greg Niederauer	20	392	19.6	5	82	4-173 vs. Morningside
Mark Nelson	14	179	12.8	2	47	3-82 vs. Augustana
Brian Helmstetter	11	126	11.5	1	28	2-30 vs. South Dakota
Brock Beran	10	204	20.4	0	57	3-124 vs. Northern Colo
Josh Raneke	5	10	2.0	0	6	2-3 vs. Neb-Omaha
Scott Nedved	4	49	12.2	0	26	2-18 vs. Mankato
Adolph Shepardson	4	39	9.8	0	19	2-14 vs. Wis-Stout
Josh Buchholtz	3	58	19.3	0	31	1-31 vs. NDSU
Jamie Dietterle	2	35	17.5	0	26	2-35 vs. Wis-Stout
Brent Herrboldt	2	20	10.0	0	16	2-10 vs. Mankato
Tim Bottum	2	10	5.0	0	10	1-10 vs. North Dakota
Chris Paul	1	14	14.0	0	14	1-14 vs. North Dakota
Matt Jensen	1	13	13.0	0	13	1-13 vs. Wis-Stout
Ryan Richardson	1	10	10.0	0	10	1-10 vs. NDSU
Kris Garry	1	7	7.0	0	7	1-7 vs. Wis-Stout
Brian Jost	1	1	1.0	0	1	1-1 vs. Augustana
SDSU Totals	128	1909	14.9	13	82	18-255 vs. Wis-Stout
Opponents	188	2232	11.9	14	69	34-375 by Augustana

Kickoff Returns	No.	Yards	Avg.	TD	LG
Brock Beran	25	560	22.4	1	88
Greg Niederauer	9	177	19.7	0	40
Scott Nedved	2	33	16.5	0	18
Brent Herrboldt	5	58	11.6	0	22
Kyle Haroldson	1	8	8.0	0	8
Willi Pung	1	8	8.0	0	8
Brian Helmstetter	1	8	8.0	0	8
SDSU Totals	44	851	19.3	1	88
Opponents	42	852	20.3	0	56

*JACKS FACT - An SDSU player has led the NCC in punting six of the past seven years,  
Adam Vinatieri 1992-93-94 and Tom O'Brien in 1996-97-98.*

Punt Returns	No.	Yards	Avg.	TD	LG
Brock Beran .....	16	213	13.3	1	56
Brent Herrboldt .....	3	0	0.0	0	0
SDSU Totals .....	19	213	11.2	1	56
Opponents .....	23	193	8.4	0	23

Scoring	TD	EP-2	EP-K	FG	Pts.
Josh Ranek .....	13	0-0	0-0	0	78
Brett Gorden .....	0	0-0	30-31	14	72
Scott Nedved .....	6	0-0	0-0	0	36
Steve Heiden .....	5	1-1	0-0	0	32
Greg Niederauer .....	5	0-0	0-0	0	30
Brock Beran .....	2	0-0	0-0	0	12
Joel Ferrie .....	2	0-0	0-0	0	12
Mark Nelson .....	2	0-0	0-0	0	12
Brian Helmstetter .....	1	0-0	0-0	0	6
Kristoff deKramer .....	0	0-0	2-2	0	2
Josh Buchholtz .....	0	1-1	0-0	0	2
Noel Bouche' .....	0	0-1	0-0	0	0
SDSU Totals .....	36	2-3	32-33	14	294
Opponents .....	31	2-3	25-28	9	244

Interceptions	No.	Yards	Avg.	TD	LG
Jason Melcher .....	2	49	24.5	9	49
Mike Hunter .....	2	0	0.0	0	0
Corey Wulf .....	1	-1	-1.0	0	-1
SDSU Totals .....	5	48	9.6	0	49
Opponents .....	11	70	6.4	0	26

Punting	No.	Yards	Avg.	LG	Blk
Tom O'Brien .....	42	1844	43.9	66	0
Thad Amundson .....	5	173	34.6	48	0
SDSU Totals .....	47	2017	42.9	66	0
Opponents .....	56	227	39.8	70	0

SDSU had 18 punts inside the 20; the opponents had 12.

Field Goals	0-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Tot	LG
Brett Gorden .....	5-5	5-7	4-5	0-5	14-22	45
SDSU Totals .....	5-5	5-7	4-5	0-5	14-22	45
Opponents .....	2-4	2-4	5-9	0-1	9-18	49

vs. Wis-Stout - 41 missed, 38 missed  
vs. UC-Davis - 55 missed  
vs. North Dakota - 27 & 46 good, 64 missed  
vs. Mankato State - 18 good  
vs. South Dakota - 19 good  
vs. St. Cloud State - 42 & 45 good, 53 missed  
vs. Nebraska-Omaha - 42, 39 & 23 good  
vs. North Dakota State - 31 good, 52 missed  
vs. Augustana - 32 good, 52 missed  
vs. Northern Colorado - 31 good  
vs. Morningside - 32 & 26 good

Total Offense	SDSU	Opp.
Wisconsin-Stout .....	527	314
Cal-Davis .....	308	431
North Dakota .....	265	348
@Mankato State .....	354	386
South Dakota .....	409	232
@St. Cloud State .....	314	201
Nebraska-Omaha .....	380	468
@North Dakota State .....	446	465
Augustana .....	474	537
@Northern Colorado .....	353	505
@Morningside .....	500	330

All-Purpose Yards	SDSU	Opp.
Wisconsin-Stout .....	643	445
Cal-Davis .....	426	500
North Dakota .....	332	439
@Mankato State .....	412	456
South Dakota .....	517	301
@St. Cloud State .....	360	310
Nebraska-Omaha .....	502	568
@North Dakota State .....	555	550
Augustana .....	536	606
@Northern Colorado .....	498	662
@Morningside .....	613	425

Possession Time	SDSU	Opp.
Wisconsin-Stout .....	32:12	27:48
Cal-Davis .....	28:48	31:52
North Dakota .....	28:11	31:49
@Mankato State .....	28:09	31:51
South Dakota .....	35:04	24:56
@St. Cloud State .....	33:04	26:56
Nebraska-Omaha .....	26:23	33:37
@North Dakota State .....	27:08	32:52
Augustana .....	29:40	20:20
@Northern Colorado .....	30:31	29:29
@Morningside .....	29:31	30:29



## DEFENSIVE STATISTICS

Player	TACKLES			Force	Fum	Rec.	TFL-Yds	QB		Sacks-Yds	PBU	Int
	Solo	Assist	Total					Pres				
Sterne Akin .....	73	35	108	0	0	0	3.5-6	0	0-0	2	0	
Thad Amundson .....	41	28	69	0	0	0	1.5-5	0	0-0	1	0	
Mike Hunter .....	50	16	66	2	0	0	6.0-21	0	0-0	5	2	
Chris Reiner .....	25	24	49	0	0	0	2.0-8	9	1.0-10	1	0	
Corey Wulf .....	29	19	48	0	1	0	4.0-24	2	1.5-19	2	1	
Willi Pung .....	27	21	48	0	0	0	1.0-26	0	0-0	2	0	
Vic Sosa .....	24	24	48	1	2	0	1.0-2	0	0-0	11	0	
Zach Carter .....	28	17	45	0	0	0	6.5-23	4	6.5-34	1	0	
Geoff Wilber .....	21	19	40	0	0	0	2.5-7	0	0-0	2	0	
Jason Melcher .....	24	9	33	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	3	2	
Lee Munger .....	17	15	32	0	2	0	5.0-13	2	4.0-16	0	0	
Travis Lindekugel .....	17	12	29	1	0	0	4.0-10	0	0.5-3	1	0	
Casey Hillman .....	20	6	26	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	7	0	
Dan Wilkinson .....	11	14	25	0	0	0	3.5-19	1	1.0-6	0	0	
Ryan Miller .....	15	6	21	0	0	0	7.0-20	0	0-0	0	0	
Mike Kool .....	11	7	18	0	1	0	1.5-2	0	0-0	0	0	
Rob Hillman .....	8	8	16	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Keith Knuppe .....	1	14	15	0	1	0	0-0	1	0-0	0	0	
Matt Anderson .....	4	10	14	0	0	0	0-0	0	1-4	0	0	
Cody Franzen .....	8	3	11	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Brandon Peterson .....	7	4	11	0	0	0	1-2	3	3.5-17	0	0	
Matt Peterson .....	7	4	11	0	1	0	0-0	1	0-0	0	0	
John Hodorff .....	4	2	6	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Nate Foster .....	3	3	6	1	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Adam Booth .....	4	1	5	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Dale Heiden .....	2	2	4	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Jarod Huntimer .....	2	1	3	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Kyle Haroldson .....	1	2	3	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Matt Wordelman .....	0	3	3	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Tom O'Brien .....	2	0	2	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Scott Nedved .....	1	1	2	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Mark Nelson .....	1	0	1	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Adolph Shepardson .....	1	0	1	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Steve Heiden .....	0	1	1	0	0	0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	
Kevin Mellen .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0-0	1	0-0	0	0	
SDSU Totals .....	489	331	820	5	8	50-188	12	19-109	40	5		
Opponents .....	436	312	748	4	7	51-135	10	17-130	25	11		

# Jackrabbit Records Book

## RUSHING

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 42 by Kevin Klapprodt vs. Nebraska-Omaha, 1988.  
Season – 303 by Dan Sonnek, 1985  
Career – 769 by Dan Sonnek, 1984-87

### NET YARDS

Game – 282 by Josh Ranek vs. North Dakota State, 1998  
Season – 1,881 by Josh Ranek, 1998 (11 games)  
Career – 3,304 by Dan Sonnek, 1984-87  
Per Game, Season – 171.0 by Josh Ranek, 1998  
Longest Run – 95 by Mike Lunde vs. North Dakota, 1976  
Combined Yards By Two Opposing Backs – 533 by Kevin Lowe, Wyoming (302) and Rick Wegher, SDSU (231), Nov. 10, 1984

### INDIVIDUAL RUSHING – SEASON

1. Josh Ranek, 1998.....	1,881
2. Dan Sonnek, 1985.....	1,518
3. Rick Wegher, 1984.....	1,317
4. Dan Nelson, 1993.....	1,150
5. Les Tuma, 1972.....	1,061
6. Les Tuma, 1973.....	1,052
7. Dan Sonnek, 1987.....	1,036
8. Darwin Gonnerman, 1967.....	1,023
Darwin Gonnerman, 1968.....	1,023
10. Pete Retzlaff, 1951.....	1,016

## PASSING

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 57 by Mike Busch vs. Northern Arizona, 1985  
Season – 352 by Mike Busch, 1984  
Career – 806 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

### COMPLETIONS

Game – 32 (of 47) by Ted Wahl vs. North Dakota, 1988  
Season – 184 (of 352) by Mike Busch, 1984, and Todd McDonald (of 312) 1993  
Career – 396 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

### INTERCEPTIONS

Game – 5 by Larry Armstrong vs. Mankato, 1970; Fred Richardson vs. Morningside, 1971; and Mark Dolan vs. North Dakota, 1980.  
Season – 24 by Mike Law, 1983  
Career – 46 by Mike Law, 1981-83

### NET YARDS PASSING

Game – 388 by Todd McDonald vs. Mankato, 1993  
Season – 2,715 by Todd McDonald, 1993  
Career – 6,016 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

### TOUCHDOWN PASSES

Game – 5 by Todd McDonald vs. Nebraska-Omaha, 1993  
Season – 25 by Todd McDonald, 1993  
Career – 43 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

### INDIVIDUAL PASSING – SEASON

1. Todd McDonald, 1993.....	2,715
2. Mike Busch, 1985.....	2,554
3. Ted Wahl, 1986.....	2,542
4. Mike Busch, 1984.....	2,436
5. Bill Perron, 1995.....	2,077
6. Ted Wahl, 1988.....	1,928
7. Shane Bourman, 1991.....	1,827
8. Todd McDonald, 1992.....	1,743
9. Mike Law, 1983.....	1,627
10. Ted Wahl, 1987.....	1,467

## TOTAL OFFENSE

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 68 by Marty Higgins vs. Augustana (24 rush, 44 pass), 1981  
Season – 441 by Ted Wahl, 1986 (11 games)  
Career – 1,172 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

### NET YARDS

Game – 439 by Ted Wahl vs. North Dakota, 1988 (123 rush, 316 pass)  
Season – 2,965 by Ted Wahl, 1986 (11 games)  
Career – 7,245 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88  
Per Game Average, Season – 269.5 by Ted Wahl, 1986  
Per Game Average, Career – 201.2 by Ted Wahl, 1985-88

## RECEIVING

### RECEPTIONS

Game – 14 by Jeff Tiefenthaler vs. South Dakota, 1986  
Season – 73 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1986  
Career – 173 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1986

### YARDS

Game – 256 by Jeff Tiefenthaler vs. North Dakota, 1986 (12 receptions)  
Season – 1,534 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1986  
Career – 3,621 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1983-86

### TOUCHDOWNS

Game – 4 by Don Bartlett vs. North Dakota State, 1949  
Season – 13 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1985  
Career – 32 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1983-86  
Consecutive Games Catching TD Pass – 14 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, from Oct. 27, 1984, through Nov. 9, 1985\*  
Games In Which Caught At Least One TD Pass – 25 by Jeff Tiefenthaler (36 games)\*

\*records were also NCAA Division II records at the time.

### INDIVIDUAL SCORING – SEASON

1. Darwin Gonnerman, 1967.....	102
2. Darwin Gonnerman, 1968.....	97
3. Dan Nelson, 1993.....	96
4. Rick Wegher, 1984.....	94
5. Dan Sonnek, 1987.....	90
6. Warren Williamson, 1950.....	84
Dick Weikert, 1974.....	84
Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1985.....	84
Kevin Klapprodt, 1988.....	84
10. Gene Cheever, 1950.....	80

## SCORING

### TOUCHDOWNS

Game – 8 by Ross Owen vs. Columbus College, 1922  
Season – 16 by Dan Nelson, 1993

### POINTS

Game – 48 by Ross Owen vs. Columbus College, 1922 (8 TDs)  
Season – 102 by Darwin Gonnerman, 1967 (13 TD, 15-16 PAT, 3-3 FG)  
Career – 221 by Jerry Welch, 1951-54

### POINTS KICKING

Game – 16 by Russ Meier vs. St. Cloud State, 1981 (4-4 PAT, 4-4 FG)  
Season – 69 by Russ Meier, 1981 (16 FGs, 21 PAT)  
Career – 185 by Adam Vinatieri, 1991-94 (27 FG, 104 PATs)

### EXTRA POINTS – KICK

Game – 8 by Adam Vinatieri, three times, most recent vs. Morn., 1994  
Season – 38 by Adam Vinatieri, 1993  
Career – 1-6 by Brett Gorden, 1995-1998 (106-112)  
Attempts, Career – 114 by Adam Vinatieri, 1991-94  
Best Percentage, Season – 1.000 by Tony Harris, 1979 (28-28) and by Russ Meier, 1981 (21-21)  
Best Percentage, Career – .978 by Tony Harris, 1979-80 (45-of-46)



## JACKS FACT

*Jeff Tiefenthaler caught at least one TD pass in 14 consecutive games to set an NCAA Division II record.*

Consecutive PAT, Season – 28 by Tony Harris, 1979  
Consecutive PAT, Career – 39 by Tony Harris, 1978-79

### FIELD GOALS

Game – 4 by Russ Meier vs. St Cloud State, 1981 (4 attempts, 30, 31, 35 & 37 yards)  
Season – 16 by Russ Meier, 1981 (21 FGA) led nation  
Career – 36 by Brett Gorden, 1995-98  
Attempts, Season – 22 by Brett Gorden, 1998  
Attempts, Career – 53 by Adam Vinatieri, 1991-94  
Percentage, Season – .823 by Brett Gorden, 1995 (12-of-13) minimum 10 attempts  
Percentage, Career – .697 by Tony Harris, 1979-80 (23-33) and by K.C. Johnson, 1984-86 (23-33), minimum 20 attempts  
Consecutive Made – 11 by Brett Gorden, 1995  
Longest – 52 yards by Brett Gorden vs. St. Cloud State, 1997

### INDIVIDUAL TOTAL OFFENSE – GAME

1. Ted Wahl vs. North Dakota, 1988.....439
2. Ted Wahl vs. South Dakota, 1988.....434
3. Marty Higgins vs. Augustana, 1982.....424
4. Noel Bouche' vs. North Dakota State, 1997.....416
5. Ted Wahl vs. Augustana, 1986.....395
6. Todd McDonald vs. Mankato, 1993.....394
7. Mike Busch vs. Morningside, 1984.....362
8. Mike Law vs. Mankato, 1983.....359
9. Mike Busch vs. Nebraska-Omaha, 1984.....357
10. Gary Maffett vs. St. Cloud State, 1978.....347

### PUNTING

Game – 16 by Mike Doty vs. North Dakota, 1971 (40 ypa)  
Season – 83 by Mike Doty, 1971 (35.6 average)  
Average, Season – 44.8 by Tom O'Brien, 1997 (50 attempts)

### INTERCEPTIONS

Game – 4 by Mike Jaunich vs. Morningside, 1993  
Season – 9 by Charlie Clarksean, 1972  
Career – 14 by Charlie Clarksean, 1970-73

### PUNT RETURNS

Season – 24 by Gary Boner, 1962  
Career – 41 by Jerry Welch, 1951-54  
Yards, Season – 389 by Gary Boner, 1962  
Yards, Career – 675 by Jerry Welch, 1951-54

### KICKOFF RETURNS

Game – 9 by Jerry Welch vs. Iowa State, 1952  
Season – 36 by Rick Wegher, 1984  
Career – 107 by Rick Wegher, 1981-84\*  
Yards, Game – 258 by Jerry Welch vs. Iowa State, 1952  
Yards, Season – 824 by Rick Wegher, 1984  
Yards, Career – 2,150 by Rick Wegher, 1981-84

### ALL-PURPOSE RUNNING

#### ATTEMPTS

Game – 47 by Darwin Gonnerman vs. Augustana, 1967 (41 rushes, 2 pass receptions, 3 punt returns, 1 kickoff return)  
Season – 344 by Rick Wegher, 1984  
Career – 853 by Dan Sonnek, 1984-87

#### YARDS

Game – 357 by Jim Decker vs. Western State, 1973, and by Rick Wegher vs. Wyoming, 1984  
Season – 2,405 by Rick Wegher, 1984  
Career – 5,465 by Darwin Gonnerman, 1966-68

### LONGEST OF THE LONG ONES

**RUN FROM SCRIMMAGE** – 95 yards by Mike Lunde vs. University of North Dakota, Hobo Day, 1976

**PASS PLAY** – 91 yards Ted Wahl to Jeff Tiefenthaler vs. St. Cloud State, 1986

**PUNT RETURN** – 95 yards by Darwin Gonnerman vs. North Dakota State, 1966

**KICKOFF RETURN** – 99 yards by Jim Decker vs. Western Colorado, 1973, and by Rick Wegher vs. St. Cloud State, 1984

**INTERCEPTION RETURN** – 85 yards by Roger Eischens vs. Toledo, 1962

**PUNT** – 88 yards by Tim Hawkins vs. Mankato, 1989

### TEAM RECORDS

#### RUSHING

##### ATTEMPTS

Game – 84 vs. Augustana, 1952  
Season – 645 in 1973

##### YARDS

Game – 532 vs. Augustana, 1952  
Season – 3,685 in 1951 (10 games)  
Fewest Net Yards, Game – minus 52 vs. North Dakota State, 1965  
Fewest Net Yards, Season – 509 in 1965 (10 games)

#### PASSING

##### ATTEMPTS

Game – 57 vs. Northern Arizona, 1985  
Season – 354 in 1984 (11 games)

##### COMPLETIONS

Game – 32 vs. University of North Dakota, 1988  
Season – 184 in 1984 (11 games)  
Per Game – 18.2 in 1982 (182 in 10 games)

##### HAD INTERCEPTED

Game – 6 vs. Mankato State, 1970; vs. North Dakota State, 1973, and vs. University of South Dakota, 1983  
Season – 31 in 1983  
Fewest, Season – 4 in 1963 (10 games) and 4 in 1955 (9 games)

##### YARDS

Game – 388 vs. Mankato, 1993  
Season – 2,805 in 1993 (11 games)

##### TOUCHDOWN PASSES

Game – 5 vs. North Dakota State, 1957; vs. University of South Dakota, 1963, and vs. Nebraska-Omaha, 1993  
Season – 25 in 1993

#### TOTAL OFFENSE

##### ATTEMPTS

Game – 100 vs. Morningside, 1987 (64 rush, 36 pass)  
Season – 870 in 1973 (11 games)

##### YARDS

Game – 638 vs. Bemidji State, 1951  
Season – 4,501 in 1993 (11 games)  
Per Game – 437.7 in 1951

#### SCORING

##### POINTS

Game – 85 vs. Columbus College, 1922  
Season – 394 in 1993 (11 games)  
Per Game – 38.1 in 1950 (381 points in 10 games)  
Largest Margin of Victory – 85 vs. Columbus College, 1922  
Game, both teams – 102 by SDSU (60) vs. Mankato (42) 1993

#### PUNTING

##### ATTEMPTS

Game – 16 vs. University of North Dakota, 1971 (40.0 avg)  
Season – 86 in 1971 (34.4 average)

# Jackrabbit Records Book

## AVERAGE

Game (min 3 attempts) – 54.8 vs. North Dakota State, 1988 (5-274)  
Season – 41.8 in 1996 (64 attempts)

## PUNT RETURNS

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 8 vs. St. Cloud State in 1961  
Season – 44 in 1961 (407 yards)

### YARDS

Game – 128 vs. St. Cloud State in 1961  
Season – 572 in 1962 (41 returns)  
Average, Season – 15.1 in 1955 (18 returns)

## KICKOFF RETURNS

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 10 vs. Arizona, 1956 (164 yards)  
Season – 52 in 1966

### YARDS

Game – 281 vs. Northern Colorado, 1993  
Season – 1,093 in 1966  
Average, Season – 27.8 in 1973 (33 returns)

## INTERCEPTION RETURNS

### ATTEMPTS

Game – 6 vs. Augustana, 1950, and vs. St. Cloud State, 1952  
Season – 27 in 1993

### YARDS

Game – 140 vs. Morningside, 1961 (4 returns)  
Season – 349 in 1964 (17 returns)

## PENALTIES

### NUMBER

Game – 13 vs. Nevada-Las Vegas, 1974 (134 yards); 13 vs. University of North Dakota, 1987 (128 yards); and 13 vs. Mankato, 1998 (97)  
Fewest, Game – 0 vs. Mankato State, 1964  
Season – 77 for 691 yards in 1972

### YARDS

Game – 136 vs. Mankato State, 1970 (9 penalties)  
Season – 781 yards, 1979 (76 penalties)

## OPPONENT PENALTIES

### NUMBER

Game – 15 by Wayne State, Mich, 1972 (129 yards)  
Season – 78 in 1978

### YARDS

Game – 134 by University of North Dakota, 1985 (12 penalties)  
Season – 727 in 1970  
Fewest – 1 for 1 yard by Morningside, 1957

## PENALTIES – BOTH TEAMS

### NUMBER

Game – 25 by SDSU (11 for 79) vs. University of South Dakota (14 for 113), 1971

### YARDS

Game – 228 by SDSU (8 for 110) vs. Morningside (11 for 118), 1979

## FUMBLES

### FUMBLES

Game – 11 vs. University of North Dakota, 1952 (lost 5) and vs. North Dakota State, 1951 (lost 7)  
Season – 62 in 1952 (9 games)

### FUMBLES LOST

Game – 7 vs. North Dakota State, 1951 (11 fumbles), vs. North Dakota State, 1952 (8 fumbles), vs. Morningside, 1952 (8 fumbles), vs. Northern Colorado, 1976 (7 fumbles).  
Season – 39 in 1952 (9 games)

## OPPONENT FUMBLES

### FUMBLES

Game – 10 by Quantico Marines, 1972 (lost 5)  
Season – 46 in 1972

## FIRST DOWNS

### Most By SDSU Game:

**Total:** 37 vs. Wyoming, 1984, & by North Dakota, 1985  
**By Rushing:** 30 vs. Morningside, 1977  
**By Passing:** 20 vs. South Dakota, 1986

### Most By Opponent Game:

30 by Arizona, 1956  
24 by Louisville, 1979  
17 by Morningside, 1984

### Fewest By SDSU, Game:

**Total:** 3 vs. Morningside, 1971  
**By Rushing:** 1 vs. Montana, 1970  
**By Passing:** 0-9 times, last vs. USD, 1980

### Fewest By Opponent, Game:

2 by Hamline, 1971  
0 by Hamline, 1971  
0-7 times, last vs. vs. UND, 1980

\*In the 1955 SDSU-USD game, neither team had a first down by passing.

## FUMBLES LOST

Game – 7 by University of South Dakota, 1950 (7 fumbles); by Augustana, 1953 (8 fumbles); by North Dakota State, 1953 (7 fumbles); by North Dakota State, 1959 (7 fumbles).

Season – 25 in 1972 (46 fumbles), in 1952 (33 fumbles) and in 1950 (37 fumbles)

## OPPONENTS

### RUSHING

Most Yards, Game – 478 by Wyoming, 1984  
Fewest Yards, Game – minus 20 by Wisconsin-Whitewater, 1979  
Most Yards, Season – 2,604 in 1964 (10 games)  
Fewest Yards, Season – 1,061 in 1955 (9 games)

### PASSING

Most Yards, Game – 525 by Mankato State, 1993  
Fewest Yards, Game – 0 by South Dakota, 1951; by Arizona, 1962, and by North Dakota, 1980  
Most Yards, Season – 2,701 in 1993  
Fewest Yards, Season – 1,688 in 1955 (9 games)  
Most Attempted, Game – 71 by Mankato State, 1993  
Most Completed, Game – 39 by Mankato State, 1993  
Most Completed, Season – 227 in 1993  
Most TD Passes, Game – 6 by South Dakota, 1968  
Most TD Passes, Season – 23 in 1968  
Fewest TD Passes, Season – 2 in 1952 (10 games) and in 1959 (9 games)

## TOTAL OFFENSE

Most Yards, Game – 677 by Wyoming, 1984  
Fewest Yards, Game – 21 by Hamline, 1975

## SCORING

Game – 86 by Kansas, 1947 (86-6)  
Season – 330 in 1984 (11 games)

# North Central Conference Records

## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS

### RUSHING

#### Rushing Attempts

**Game:** 47 by Steve Pelot, USD vs. UNI, 1970

**Season:** 294 by Phillip Moore, UND, 1998

**Career:** 988 by Phillip Moore, UND, 1995-98

#### Rushing Yardage

**Game:** 337 by Harry Jackson, SCSU vs. USD, 1989

**Season:** 1,675 by Josh Ranek, SDSU, 1998

**Career:** 4,892 by Phillip Moore, UND, 1995-98

#### Rushing Touchdowns

**Game:** 6 by Randy Martin, St. Cloud vs. Mank., 1996

**Season:** 20 by Kevin Feeney, NDSU, 1996; 20 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1986

**Career:** 52 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1983-86.

### PASSING

#### Attempts

**Game:** 62, Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995, (4142)

**Season:** 377, Pat Graham, Aug., 1995 (219-377)

**Career:** 1,057, John Hebgen, Mank., 1993-96 (598-1057)

#### Completions

**Game:** 41, Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995 (41-62)

**Season:** 219, Pat Graham, Aug., 1995 (219-377)

**Career:** 598, John Hebgen, Mank., 1993-96 (598-1057)

#### Completions Per Game

**Season:** 24.3 by Pat Graham, Aug., 1995 (219-9)

**Career:** 21.1 by Loren Snyder, UNC, 1984-86 (486 in 23)

#### Yards

**Game:** 564 by Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995

**Season:** 2,584 by John Hebgen, Mank., 1996

**Career:** 7,725 by John Hebgen, Mank., 1993-96 (598-1057)

#### Completion Percentage:

**Season:** .763 by Rich Oliphant, UNI, 1964 (29-38)

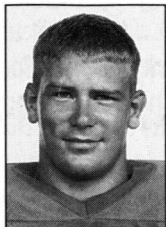
**Career:** .636 by Rich Oliphant, UNI, 1963-64 (42-66)

#### Touchdowns Passing

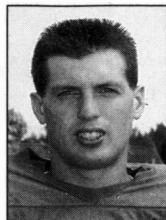
**Game:** 6 by Corey Colehour, UND vs. Morn., 1966

**Season:** 21 by Pat Graham, Aug., 1996; 21 by Jamie Pass, Mank., 1993; 21 by Todd McDonald, SDSU, 1993

**Career:** 55, John Hebgen, Mank., 1993-96



**RANEK**



**MCDONALD**

## RECEIVING

### Pass Receptions

**Game:** 16 by Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995 16 by Gary Pettit, Morn. vs. USD, 1968

**Career:** 147 by Cedric Tillman, UNC, 1986-89 (2194 yards)

### Pass Reception Yards

**Game:** 256 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, SDSU vs. UND, 1986

**Season:** 1,356 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, SDSU, 1986

**Career:** 3,152 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, SDSU, 1983-86

### Average Receptions Per Game

**Season:** 8.7 by Gary Pettit, Morn., 1968 (52 in 6)

**Career:** 6.1 by Todd Smith, Morn., 1986-88 (109 in 18)

### Touchdown Receptions

**Game:** 4 by Tom Brown, Aug. vs. Morn., 1985 4, Dick Beetsch by UNI vs. USD, 1954 4, Don Bartlett by SDSU vs. NDSU, 1949

**Season:** 11 by Tywan Mitchell, Mank., 1998; 11, Josh Nelson by Mank., 1994; 11, by T.R. McDonald, NDSU, 1994

**Career:** 29 by Josh Nelson, Mank., 1991-94

## TOTAL OFFENSE

### Total Offense Attempts

**Game:** 69 by Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995 (69-312yds)

**Season:** 443 by Pat Graham, Aug., 1995

**Career:** 1,366 by Heath Rylance, Aug., 1991-94

### Total Offense Yards

**Game:** 573 by Pat Graham, Aug. vs. Mank., 1995

**Season:** 2,840 by Jaime Pass, Mank., 1993

**Career:** 8,046 by John Hebgen, Mank., 1993-96

### Average Total Offense Yards Per Game

**Season:** 281.3 by Mark Sedinger, UNC, 1988 (2,532 in 9 games)

**Career:** 230.5 by Loren Snyder, UNC, 1984-86 (5,533 in 24 games)

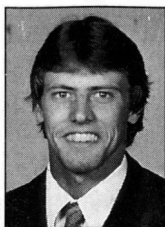
## INTERCEPTIONS

### Interceptions

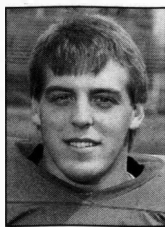
**Game:** 4 by Wally Osterholt, Aug. vs. Morn., 1965; 4 by Frank Esposito, NDSU vs. UNI, 1953; 4 by Mike Jaunich, SDSU vs. Morn., 1993.

**Season:** 10 by Dwight Sann, Morn., 1969; 10 by Pete Jaros, Aug., 1988

**Career:** 18 by Pete Jaros, Aug., 1986-89



**TIEFENTHALER**



**JAUNICH**

## Interception Return Yards

**Game:** 157 by Brad Vesperman, Mank. vs. Aug., 1995

**Career:** 236 by Vance Lechman, UNC, 1986-89 (15)

### Average Interceptions Per Game

**Season:** 1.7 by Dwight Sann, Morn., 1969

## PUNTING

### Most Punts

**Game:** 16 by Mike Doty, SDSU vs. UND, 1971 (640 yds., 40.0 ypk)

**Season:** 67 by Terry Nielsen, Morn., 1983 (2527 yds., 37.7 ypk)

**Career:** 216 by Larry Timmerman, Aug., 1984-87

### Punting Yards

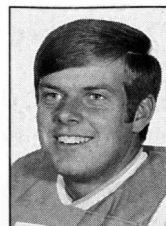
**Game:** 640 by Mike Doty, SDSU vs. UND, 1971 (16 punts)

**Average Yards Per Punt**

**Game:** 55.3 by Jeff Ewing, UNC vs. USD, 1988 (4 for 221 yd.)

**Season:** 45.5 by Don Geist, UNC, 1982 (47 punts)

**Career:** 42.2 by Don Geist, UNC, 1981-84 (200 punts)



**DOTY**

## KICKOFF RETURNS

### Kickoff Returns

**Game:** 8 by Johnny Watkins, UNC vs. UND, 1984

**Season:** 31, Rick Wegher, SDSU, 1984 (713 yds.)

**Career:** 87, Rick Wegher, SDSU, 1981-84

### Kickoff Return Yards

**Game:** 266 by Tracy Marlin, UND vs. SDSU, 1986 (6 returns)

**Season:** 713 by Rick Wegher, SDSU, 1984 (31 returns)

**Career:** 1,774 by Rick Wegher, SDSU, 1981-84

### Average Yards Per Kickoff Return

**Season:** 35.2 by Bob Koch, USD, 1968 (247 on 7)

**Career:** 30.0 by Bob Koch, USD, 1968-69 (450 on 15)

## PUNT RETURNS

**Game:** 7 by Jerry Vance, Aug. vs. Morn., 1983; 7 by James Vann, USD vs. Morn., 1989; 7 by Jeff Knabenshue, UNC vs. Morn., 1986

**Season:** 35 by Earnest Collins, UNC, 1994

**Career:** 76 by Earnest Collins, UNC, 1991-94 (745 yds)

### Punt Return Yards

**Game:** 163 by Terrance Davis, UNO vs.

SCSU, 1998

**Season:** 432 by Earnest Collins, UNC, 1994

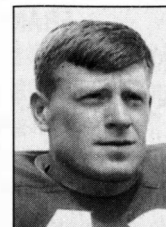
**Career:** 745 by Earnest Collins, UNC, 1991-94 (76 ret.)

### Average Yards Per Punt Return

**Game:** 40.0 by Jeff Knabenshue, UNC vs. Morn., 1987 (2-80)

**Season:** 19.9 by Dwight Duncombe, USD, 1974 (278 on 14)

**Career:** 15.9 by Darwin Gonnerman, SDSU, 1966-68 (24 on 382)



**GONNERMAN**

## SCORING

### Field Goals Attempted

**Game:** 8 by Tony Shahbarat, UND vs. UNI, 1971 (2)

**Season:** 21 by Ken Kubisz, NDSU, 1983 (13)

**Career:** 63 by Pat Beaty, UND, 1985-88 (44)

### Field Goals Made

**Game:** 5 by Kevin Jelden, UNC vs. SDSU, 1981 (5-6); 5 by Pat Beaty, UND vs. Morn., 1988 (5-6); 5 by Jorge Diaz, Morn., vs. UNO, 1991 (5-5)

**Season:** 16 by Pat Beaty, UND, 1988 (16-20)

**Career:** 44, Pat Beaty, UND, 1985-88 (44-63)

### Extra Point Kicks Attempted

**Game:** 10 by Ken Blazei, NDSU vs. Aug., 1968 (10-10)

**Season:** 49 by Ken Kubisz, NDSU, 1986, (42-49)

**Career:** 138 by Ken Kubisz, NDSU, 1983-86 (122-138)

### Extra Point Kicks Made

**Game:** 10 by Ken Blazei, NDSU vs. Aug., 1968 (10-10)

**Season:** 42 by Ken Kubisz, NDSU, 1986 (42-49)

**Career:** 122 by Ken Kubisz, NDSU, 1983-86 (122-138)

### Total Touchdowns Scored

**Game:** 7 by Randy Martin, SCSU vs. MSU, 1996

**Season:** 20 by Kevin Feeney, NDSU, 1996; 20 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1986

**Career:** 52 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1983-86

### Total Points Scored

**Game:** 42 by Randy Martin, SCSU vs. Mank., 1996

**Season:** 120 by Kevin Feeney, NDSU, 1996; 120 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1986

**Career:** 312 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1983 86 (31 games)

### Average Points Scored Per Game

**Season:** 14.6 by Mike Deutsch, UND, 1972 (102 in 7)

**Career:** 10.1 by Jeff Bentrin, NDSU, 1983-86 (31 in 31 )

### Pass Interceptions Returned For Touchdown

**Game:** 2 by Brad Vesperman, Mank. vs. Aug., 1995

**Season:** 2 by Brad Vesperman, Mank., 1995

# ☆☆☆ Jackrabbit All-Americans ☆☆☆

**FRANK KELLEY, halfback, 1926** – Once called "a veritable lightning bolt" by an opposition sportswriter, Kelley was the spark-plug igniting the 1926 Jackrabbits to an unbeaten season.

The team's leading scorer and rusher, Kelley also gained nationwide attention for his drop kicks, particularly in games against St. Louis University and Hawaii, where his toe accounted for the winning points. He also presented a threat passing, and during the season either ran, passed or kicked for all of SDSU's points in North Central Conference play.

A Tyndall native, Kelley earned eight letters as a Jackrabbit, starting in football and basketball, while also running on the track team. He broke two world records in 1925, running the 45-yard low hurdles in :05.8 and the 50-yard high hurdles in :06.3.

Following graduation, he joined the world champion New York Giants and played in 17 straight games before retiring.

**WEERT ENGLEMAN, halfback, 1929** – Called the "Flying Dutchman of Miller", Englemann won nine letters in football, basketball and track.

An ever dangerous runner, Englemann broke up several tight games with explosive bolts through the line. An all-conference choice in 1928 and 1929, he led the Jacks in both rushing and scoring.

On the track, he became the first South Dakotan to win an event at the Drake Relays, capturing the top spot in the triple jump in 1929. The next year, he won the discus at Drake. He regularly competed in, and won in, ten events in track and he still holds the North Central Conference record for most individual championships won during a career (outdoor only) with 12 (in the 120 high hurdles, 220 low hurdles, long jump, high jump, shot put and discus).

A defensive standout, Englemann went on to star with the Green Bay Packers (1930-33).

**AL ARNDT, guard, 1934** – Considered by his coaches to be "one of the best 60-minute players in SDSU history," Arndt consistently opened gaping holes for his running backs and just as consistently plugged holes for the opposition, stopping their plays.

Playing both guard and tackle, Arndt was a mainstay in the Jackrabbit line for three seasons and was twice named all-NCC. During his senior year, he led the Jacks in tackles.

A star on the basketball court as well, Arndt was team captain in both football and basketball as a senior. He later played for the Pittsburgh Steelers and Boston Redskins.

**PAUL "WHITEY" MILLER, halfback, 1935** – One of SDSU's most explosive runners, Miller led the Jacks to an upset over Wisconsin when he scored on a 75-yard pass interception return.

During his senior year, he ran or passed for 11 of SDSU's 17

touchdowns, including two 70-yard runs.

Named unanimously to the all-NCC offensive and defensive teams, Miller also won letters in track and was captain of the 1937 cinder team.

He played three seasons (1936-38) with the Green Bay Packers.

**HERB BARTLING, quarterback, 1950** – Spearheading one of the most talented backfields in SDSU history, Bartling led the Jacks to an unbeaten season.

Named the NCC's Most Valuable Player, Bartling was considered SDSU's best passing quarterback ever. Few school records from the '50s remain in the Jackrabbit book, but Bartling still shares the mark for most TD passes in one game, four against North Dakota State in 1949.

He was also a two-time all-North Central Conference performer in basketball, playing guard.

**HERB BACKLUND, center, 1954** – Considered the Jacks' best center of all-time, Backlund did not make his mark at that position until his senior season.

Backlund's forte was downfield blocking, but he was also an excellent pass blocker for quarterback Jerry Welch, who joined him on the All-America team that year.

**JERRY WELCH, quarterback, 1954** – Co-captain of the team, Welch stepped in at quarterback after a season's opening loss to Iowa State and guided the Jacks to a 7-1 mark the rest of the way.

A triple threat at running, passing and kicking, his nine TDs that season included a 91 yard run from scrimmage and a 77-yard punt return.

Welch went on to try out with the Baltimore Colts, then played with the Calgary Stampeders of the Canadian Football League.

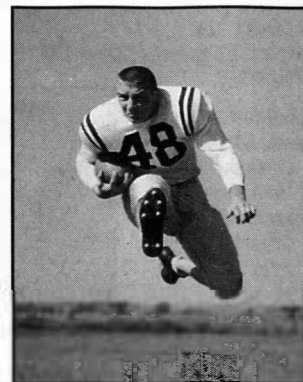
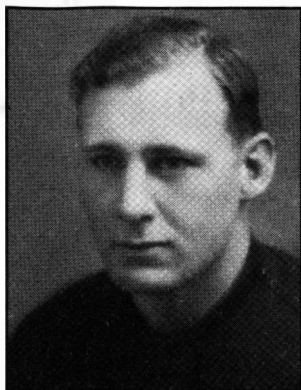
**LEN SPANJERS, guard, 1957** – A three-time all-NCC selection, Spanjers paced the 1957 Jacks to the league crown after they were picked fifth in the pre-season.

Playing both offense and defense, the Milbank native was named the NCC's Most Valuable Player. He was the only sophomore named to the all-NCC team in 1955. Co-captain as a senior, he was also the team's punter.

Spanjers was inducted into the Jackrabbit Sports Hall of Fame in 1991.

**JOE THORNE, fullback, 1961** – Called "the best all-around player in the history of football at SDSU" by coach Ralph Ginn, Thorne paced the '61 Jacks to the NCC title and an 8-2 season.

Rushing for 958 yards (5.5 ypc) his senior year, he carried the ball just twice in the fourth quarter all season. He piled up more than 2,000 career yards and was named to the all-NCC team twice.





**JACKS FACT – In 1963, SDSU's Wayne Rasmussen was the Outstanding Player at the NCAA College Division basketball tournament (spring) and Most Valuable Back in the North Central conference in football (fall).**

Considered an outstanding blocker and tackler by his coaches, Thorne also played defensive back. He was drafted by the Green Bay Packers, but passed up the opportunity to play pro ball.

He died in 1965 while serving as a helicopter pilot in Vietnam.

Thorne was inducted into the Jackrabbit Sports Hall of Fame in 1978.

**MIKE STERNER, guard, 1961** – Teamed with twin brother John to give SDSU opponents a dose of double trouble.

Earned first-team all-conference as a senior.

Mike went on to a successful career in coaching and teaching at Southwest State in Minnesota, and is in the NAIA Wrestling Hall of Fame.

**ROGER EISCHENS, end, 1962** – A two-sport star, Eischens was also an All-America wrestler for the Jacks.

Named to the all-NCC grid team twice, he was the first SDSU player to gain over 1,000 yards receiving (65 catches, 1,094 yards).

Also a defensive standout, he still holds the SDSU record for longest pass interception return, 85 yards against Toledo in 1962.

A native of Canby, Minn., he rolled up a 10-1-1 dual wrestling record as a senior and placed third in the nation at 190 pounds.

*Twins Mike and John Sterner, fixtures on the 1959-60-61 SDSU football team, were both presented the Ralph Ginn Award for Coaching Excellence in 1993. Mike was head wrestling coach at Southwest State and John head wrestling coach at Moorhead State, both members of the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference.*

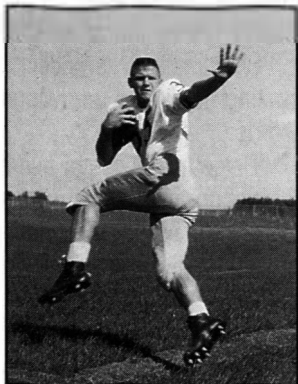
**JOHN STONE, linebacker, 1962** – A native of Hendricks, Minn., Stone was named All-America after leading the nation in field goal kicking.

Stone kicked nine field goals and 24 point-after-touchdown attempts for 51 points that season, his first as a field goal kicker. He held virtually every place kicking record at SDSU.

Also a stellar linebacker, Stone led the team in interceptions in 1962 and was one of the team's leading

**WAYNE RASMUSSEN, halfback, 1963** – The 1963 College Athlete of the Year in South Dakota, Rasmussen was all-NCC in three sports at SDSU: football, basketball and baseball.

The Most Valuable Back in the NCC as State was unbeaten in league play during a 9-1 season in 1963, Rasmussen rushed for 874 yards and caught 29 passes for 463 more, averaged 32.1 yards per punt, and scored 54 points. He was also the team's leading kickoff and punt returner and intercepted seven passes. His 11 receptions against Arkansas State stood



as an SDSU single-game record until 1986.

The Howard native was also voted the Outstanding Player at the NCAA College Division basketball tournament when he led State to the national championship in 1963.

Following his career at SDSU, he played ten seasons with the Detroit Lions of the National Football League.

Wayne was inducted into the Jackrabbit Sports Hall of Fame in 1985.

**DARWIN GONNERMAN, fullback, 1967 & 1968** – This Adrian, Minn., powerhouse became SDSU's first two-time All-American when he put together back to back 1,000 yard seasons and became the school's career rushing leader.

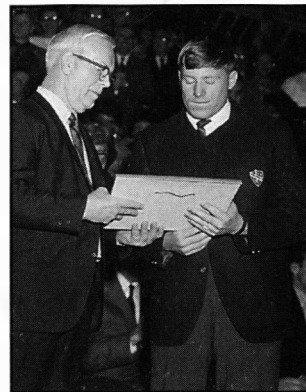
Your classic all-purpose player, he rewrote 13 different school records and still holds the record for all-purpose yards in a career with 5,465, and most points scored in a season, 102.

Named the NCC's Most Valuable Player as a senior, his touchdowns included a 95-yard punt return against NDSU

(also still a school record). He rushed for 224 yards against Drake that season.

A standout kicker, he played two seasons with the Ottawa Roughriders in the Canadian Football League. In 1969, he was voted South Dakota College Football Player of the Decade.

Darwin was inducted in the Jackrabbit Sports Hall of Fame in 1994.



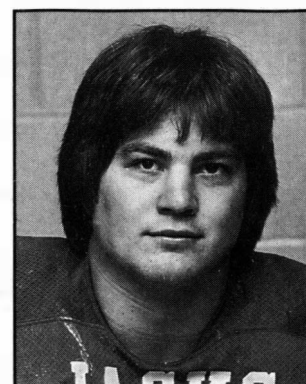
**LYNN BODEN, offensive guard, 1974** – Boden had the honor of being the first North Central Conference player ever picked in the first round of the National Football League draft, selected by the Detroit Lions.

The NCC's Most Valuable Offensive Lineman as a senior, he was a Kodak first-team All-American.

Co-captain of the 1974 SDSU team, he played in only three games as a prep senior, sidelined the rest of the season with an injury. He was a 210-pound offensive lineman when he came to SDSU from Osceola, Neb. He started at tackle for the Jacks as a sophomore and was 265 pounds when he graduated.

**BILL MATTHEWS, defensive end, 1977** – Matthews came from a nine-man football program at Wessington to star three years for the Jackrabbits, not only as a player but as a student.

By the time he left SDSU, he had: earned first-team Academic All-America twice (1975 and 1977); earned first-team Little All-America (Associated Press) in 1977; been named NCC Most Valuable



# ☆☆☆ Jackrabbit All-Americans ☆☆☆

Defensive Lineman, 1977; been named to the all-NCC team twice, 1976 and 1977; been named to the Academic all-NCC team three times (1975, 1976 and 1977); been selected as SDSU's Scholar Athlete for 1978.

He started at defensive tackle as a sophomore and junior, then moved to defensive end as a senior. He was selected in the fifth round of the National Football League draft by the New England Patriots and played for the Patriots and New York Giants of the NFL as well as the Denver Gold of the United States Football League.

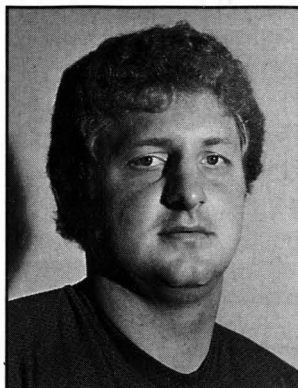
**CHUCK LOEWEN, offensive tackle, 1979** – Another of those guys who grew into a position, Loewen came to SDSU as a 190 pound freshman and left five years later at 6-5, 265.

In between, he was a first-team Kodak All-American after helping the 1979 Jacks to the NCAA Division II playoffs. He also earned third-team Associated Press All-America honors that year.

After being honorable mention all-NCC in 1977, Loewen was injured and missed the 1978 season.

He came back with a vengeance. He made first-team all-NCC both as a player and academically in 1979, and also became the first interior lineman to earn the league's Offensive Player of the Week award.

Loewen's athletic-academic achievements earned him an NCAA post-graduate scholarship and he enrolled in the MBA program at Arizona State, only to have his education interrupted when he was drafted in the seventh round by the San Diego Chargers. He played five seasons in the NFL.



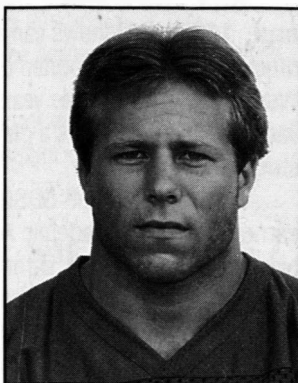
*In 1978, three SDSU players had tryouts in the National Football League. Bill Matthews was drafted by the New England Patriots, offensive lineman Brad Seely signed by the Dallas Cowboys, and receiver Monte Mosiman signed with the New York Jets. None played 11-man football in high school. Matthews was from Wessington, Seely from Baltic and Mosiman from Onida.*

**RICK WEGHER, runningback, 1984** – Rick "The Quick" Wegher had one of those "career" seasons as a senior.

He finished second in the nation in rushing (119.7 ypg) and fourth in scoring.

He also put his name in the NCAA record book twice. Wegher and Wyoming back Kevin Lowe co-authored an NCAA record for "Most Yards Gained by Two Opposing Backs...533." Wegher had 231 of that.

Rick also finished his career with



107 kickoff returns, making him the first player in NCAA history (any division) to go over the 100 mark in that category. He broke a dozen SDSU records, including single-season rushing, and became the first player ever to rush for more the 1,000 yards in an NCC season.

He signed with Calgary of the Canadian Football League.

**DENNIS THOMAS, tight end, 1985** – A three-year starter from Parkston, Thomas set an SDSU record for career pass receptions (123).

He was on the all-NCC team twice and also earned academic all-NCC.

He caught at least one pass in 29 consecutive games before being shutout in the eighth game of his senior season. He gained 1,441 yards in his career.

Thomas was signed as a free agent by the Denver Broncos in 1986, then by the Cincinnati Bengals in 1987.



**HARLON HILL FINALIST** – South Dakota State University wide receiver Jeff Tiefertenthaler was a finalist for the Harlon Hill Trophy as the NCAA Division II Player of the Year in 1986. Tiefertenthaler was honored at halftime of an SDSU basketball game, with faculty representative Mylo Hellickson making the presentation.

**JEFF TIEFENTHALER, wide receiver, 1985 & 1986** –

Tiefertenthaler gained national attention when he set an NCAA record by catching at least one touchdown pass in 14 consecutive games, then added another national mark by catching at least one TD pass in 25 different games during his career.

He completely remodeled the school's pass receiving records, breaking nine of the ten recognized marks. He also set seven NCC records.

Tiefertenthaler's career numbers showed 173 catches, 3621 yards and 32 touchdowns. He was a consensus All-America pick in 1986 (first team by The Associated Press, the Football News and Kodak), and was one of three finalists for the Harlan Hill Award as the Division II Player of the Year.

Tiefertenthaler also became the first SDSU player ever selected to play in the Senior Bowl.

***JACKS FACT – Jackrabbit Sports Hall of Famer Ed Maras was drafted in both football (Green Bay Packers) and baseball (Baltimore Orioles) in 1966.***

**DAN SONNEK, tailback, 1987** – Sonnek came to SDSU as a walk-on, majored in agricultural engineering and ended his career by earning second-team Little All-America (The Associated Press) and first-team NCAA Division II All-America (The Football News).

A classroom standout as well, Sonnek was a first-team GTE Academic All-America pick in 1987 when he was one of 25 players from around the country, regardless of division, to win an NCAA Post-graduate Scholarship.

Sonnek set school records for rushing in a game (268 vs. Northern Colorado in 1985), season (1,518 in 1985) and career (3,304). He led the nation (NCAA Division II) in rushing as a sophomore.

Sonnek earned first-team all-NCC honors in 1985 and 1987, and was a second team pick in 1986 when he missed part of the season with a knee injury.

He was the league's Most Valuable Back in 1987.

Sonnek also set NCC season and career rushing records. And he was voted to the academic all-NCC team three times.

**KEVIN TETZLAFF, nose guard, 1991** – Tetzlaff became the second member of his family to earn All-America honors for the Jacks, following older brother Mark who was an All-American on the 1985 basketball team which finished runner-up in the nation.

Kevin earned first-team Little All-America honors from The Associated Press and the Football Gazette. He also earned GTE Academic All-America honors.

And he was named winner of the Stan Marshall Award as the top male scholar-athlete in the North Central Conference for 1991-92.

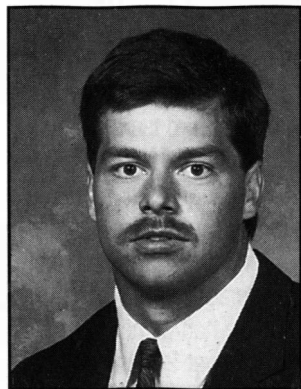
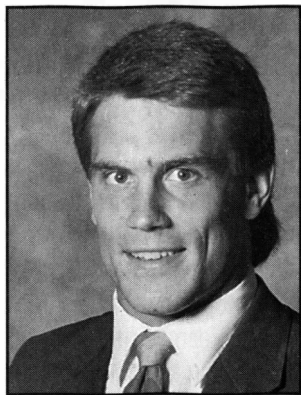
Tetzlaff, who missed the entire 1990 season because of an injury, was selected to play in the Kelly Tire Blue Gray All-star game.

Tetzlaff earned all-North Central Conference honors in 1989 and 1991, and was a three-time academic all-conference performer (1988, 1989, 1991).

**DOUG MILLER, linebacker, 1991 & 1992** – Miller was a consensus All-American as a senior (Kodak, The Associated Press, Football Gazette, C.M. Frank). He played in the Kelly Tire Blue-Gray game, and was a seventh round draft pick of the San Diego Chargers.

He earned also earned all-conference honors as a junior and senior, and was named Most Valuable Defensive Lineman in the NCC as a senior.

As a junior, Miller led the Jacks in tackles (114 in ten games) and



earned first-team NCAA Division II All-America honors from the Football Gazette and third team Little All-America by The Associated Press.

Miller also earned academic all-conference honors twice, and was a member of the GTE-CoSida Academic All-District team as a senior.

A Sturgis native, Miller was killed on July 21, 1997, when struck by lightning while camping in Colorado.

**ADAM TIMMERMAN, offensive tackle, 1993& 1994** – Adam was a consensus All-American in 1993 and 1994 earning first-team All-America honors on all five recognized teams (The Associated Press, Football Coaches Association, Football Gazette, CoSida Division II and C.M. Frank) in 1994.

He earned the Jim Langer Trophy as the NCAA Division II Offensive Lineman of the Year in 1994 when he was the Most Valuable Offensive Lineman in the NCC, and was named Most Valuable Offensive Lineman in the 1995 Snow Bowl.

He was a seventh round draft pick of the Green Bay Packers, started for the Packers in two Super Bowls, and signed a free agent contract with the St. Louis Rams in 1999.

Timmerman played his way into the starting lineup in 1990, then missed the 1991 season because of a broken ankle. He earned first-team all-North Central Conference honors in 1992, 1993 and 1994.

In 1993, he was a first-team All-American selection on the C.M. Frank and CoSida/NCAA Division II teams, and was second team on The Associated Press Little All-America and Football Gazette teams.

Timmerman was also a two-time first-team academic all-NCC selection and was named to the GTE-CoSida academic all-district seven team last season.

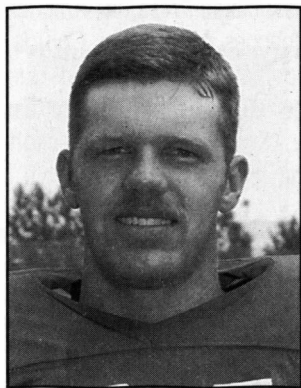
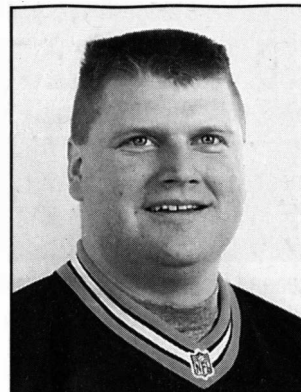
Timmerman is a Cherokee, IA., native.

**JAKE HINES, tight end, 1994** – Jake earned All-America honors both as a player (first-team CoSida and Football Gazette) and academically (GTE-CoSida second team academic All-America).

He was also SDSU's North Central Conference Honor Athlete for 1994-95 (top senior athletically and academically) and was one of three players from NCAA Division II football to earn an NCAA Post-Graduate Scholarship.

Hines lettered as a first-year freshman in 1991 after graduating from Harmony High School in Minnesota. He played in all 42 SDSU games during his career. He finished with 86 career receptions for 1,081 yards and seven TDs, making him just the second tight end in SDSU to reach 1,000 yards receiving.

Hines had a 3.78 grade point average majoring in HPER.

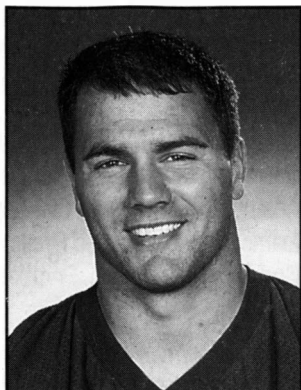




# ☆☆☆ Jackrabbit All-Americans ☆☆☆

**ADAM VINATIERI, punter, 1994** – Adam led the North Central Conference in punting three straight years and left SDSU holding just about every school record for punting and place kicking.

He was a first-team selection on two All-America teams in 1994, CoSida and The Football Gazette. He set the single season record for punting average at 43.5 yards per attempt in 1994, set the SDSU mark for the longest field goal at 51 yards (accomplished twice) and held the SDSU record for most points scored by a place kicker, at 195. He also set SDSU records for most career PATs, 104; and most career field goals, 27.



Vinatieri was a first-team all-NCC selection as a punter three straight years (1992-93-94) and earned second team all-NCC honors as a place kicker in 1992. He was also a two-time first-team academic all-NCC selection, earning first-team all-district and second-team GTE-CoSida Academic All-America honors as a senior.

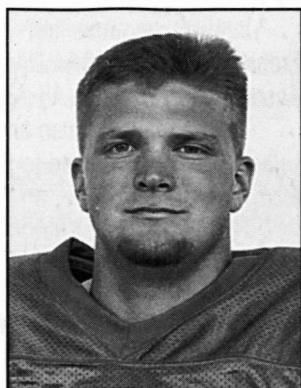
Vinatieri is a graduate of Rapid City Central High School. After playing for Amsterdam in the World Football League, he signed with the New England Patriots during the summer of 1996.

**TOM O'BRIEN, punter, 1996 • 1997 • 1998** – Tom inherited the SDSU punting duties from All-American Adam Vinatieri and promptly broke the SDSU single-season record by averaging 44.5 yards for 60 punts as a sophomore in 1996.

He led the nation (NCAA Division II) in punting in '96, then improved his average, to 44.8, in '97 but finished second in the nation.

Earned first-team All-America honors on five different teams in '96 (The Associated Press, the American Football Coaches Association, CoSida, The Football Gazette, Football Quarterly); was on the AP and Football Gazette team in '97, and was third team Football Gazette in '98

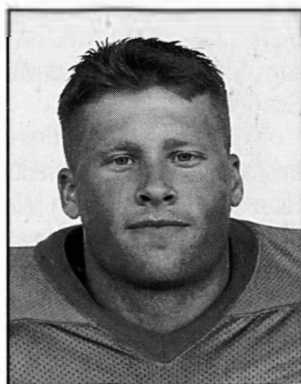
Tom also handled kickoff duties for the Jacks.



**STEVE HEIDEN, tight end, 1998** – Steve was on the third team of the Football Gazette Division II All-America team, and was a second round draft pick of the San Diego Chargers.

Heiden led SDSU in receiving two straight years, finishing his career with 112 catches for 1,499 yards.

He earned first team all-North



Central Conference honors in 1998 after being an honorable mention selection in 1996 and 1997.

He played in the 1999 Snow Bowl Division II all-star game.

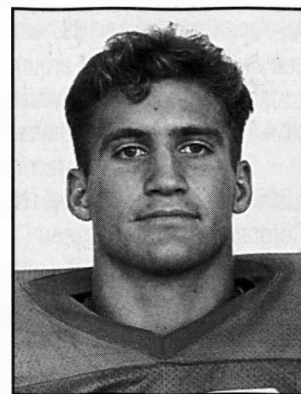
**BRETT GORDEN, kicker, 1998** – Brett earned third team All-America honors from the Football Gazette.

Gorden is SDSU's first four-time academic all-conference selection in football and was second-team GTE academic all-district selection as a senior. He was a Burger King scholar athlete, and SDSU's NCC Honor Athlete, as the top senior male student-athlete.

He earned first-team all-conference recognition as senior and second team Daktronics all-region.

He was SDSU's kicker for all 43 games during career and broke several SDSU records previously held by New England Patriots kicker Adam Vinatieri

Gorden scored 214 points kicking including school records for most field goals, 36 (Vinatieri had 27), and most PATs, 106 (of 111). He also has SDSU record for longest field goal, 52 yards against St. Cloud State in 1997 and made 11 consecutive field goals in one stretch. He also had a string of 28 consecutive PATs.



**JOSH RANEK, runningback, 1998** – It took awhile longer than expected for the Jacks to unleash Josh Ranek, but when he finally got the opportunity, he did it in record setting fashion.

After setting SDSU and North Central Conference single-season rushing records, he was named to the Football Gazette Division II All-America third team.

Ranek redshirted in 1996, then was slated to start in 1997 but an early season injury ended the year. He was granted hardship status, making him a third-year freshman in 1998.

When he finished his first season, he had rushed for 1,881 yards, an average of 171 yards per game - fourth best in NCAA Division II.

He had gained over 100 yards in nine of the 11 games, and had four games over 200 including an SDSU single-game record 282 vs. North Dakota State at Fargo.

Ranek earned first-team all-conference honors, second team all-region (Daktronics) and was an honorable mention academic all-NCC pick in 1998.



# Jacks In The Pros

When Steve Heiden was picked in the third round by the San Diego Chargers last spring, he became the 25th SDSU player to be selected in the pro football draft.

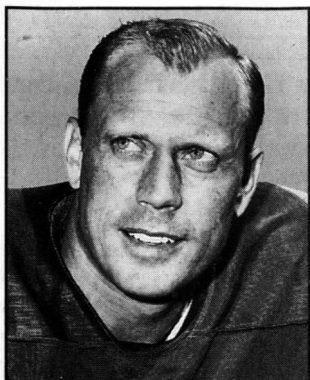
Two former Jacks faced each other in the 1997 Super Bowl, offensive guard Adam Timmerman with the Green Bay Packers and kicker Adam Vinatieri of the New England Patriots.

The only North Central Conference player ever selected in the first-round of the NFL draft, Lynn Boden, played at SDSU.

The only North Central Conference alumnus in the Pro Football Hall of Fame, Jim Langer, also played at SDSU.

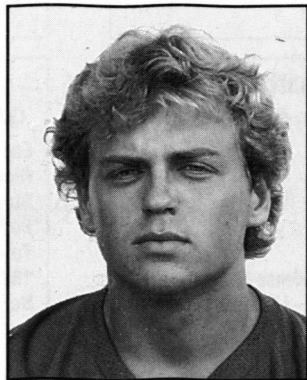
SDSU players in the pros:

Weldon Erickson, 1922, Minneapolis  
 John Beasey, 1924, Green Bay  
 Weert Englemann, 1930-33, Green Bay  
 Ray Jenison, 1931, Green Bay  
 Israel Ginsberg, 1935, Boston  
 Alfred Arndt, 1935, Pittsburgh, Boston  
 Paul "Whitey" Miller, 1936-38, Green Bay  
 Mark Barber, 1937, Cleveland  
 Robert Pylman, 1938-39, Philadelphia  
 Doug Eggers, 1954-57, Baltimore; 1958, Chicago Cardinals  
 Jerry Welch, 1955-56, Calgary (CFL)  
 Dominic Klawitter, 1956, Chicago Bears  
 Pete Retzlaff, 1956, Detroit; 1956-66, Philadelphia  
 Wayne Rasmussen, 1964-74, Detroit  
 Ron Meyer, 1966, Pittsburgh  
 Darwin Gonnerman, 1969-70, Ottawa (CFL)  
 Jim Langer, 1970-79, Miami; 1980-81, Minnesota  
 Tim Roth, 1971-77, Saskatchewan (CFL)  
 Phil Engle, 1973, Birmingham (WFL)  
 Lynn Boden, 1975-78, Detroit; 1979, Chicago  
 Bill Matthews, 1978-81, New England; 1982-83, New York Giants; 1984, Denver Gold  
 Chuck Loewen, 1980-84, San Diego  
 Bruce Klostermann, 1986-89, Denver; 1990-91 Los Angeles Raiders  
 Doug Miller, 1993, San Diego  
 Dean Herrboldt, 1995-96, British Columbia (CFL)  
 Adam Timmerman, 1995-98, Green Bay; 1999, St. Louis  
 Adam Vinatieri, 1996, Amsterdam (WFL), 1996- New England



**PETE RETZLAFF**

*Pro-Bowl pass catcher  
with the Philadelphia Eagles*



**BRUCE KLOSTERMANN**

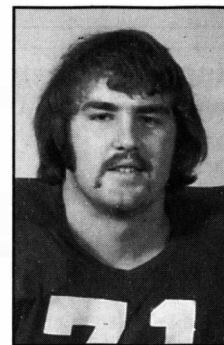
*First NCC player  
drafted in 1986*



**HALL OF FAMER** – South Dakota State University graduate Jim Langer is the only North Central Conference alumnus in the Pro Football Hall of Fame at Canton, OH. Langer, an all-pro center for the Miami Dolphins, was inducted in 1988. He played football and baseball for SDSU, earning all-America honors in baseball in 1969.

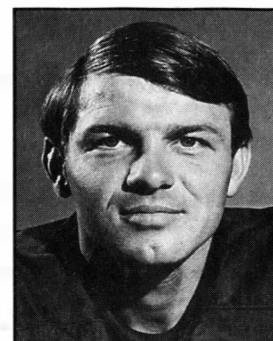
## SDSU PLAYERS DRAFTED BY THE NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE

1939 – Bob Riddell, end, Philadelphia  
 1951 – Harry Gibbons, back, Chicago  
 Dick Peot, tackle, Detroit  
 1953 – Pete Retzlaff, back, Detroit  
 1955 – Jerry Welch, back, Baltimore  
 1956 – Dominic Klawitter, center, Chicago Bears  
 1958 – Wayne Haensel, tackle, New York Giants  
 1959 – LeRoy Bergan, tackle, Baltimore  
 1962 – Joe Thorne, back, Green Bay  
 Ron Frank, tackle, San Francisco  
 1964 – Wayne Rasmussen, back, Detroit  
 1966 – Ron Meyer, quarterback, Pittsburgh  
 Ed Maras, end, Green Bay  
 1969 – Tim Roth, def. end, Oakland  
 1973 – Phil Engle, tackle, Green Bay (11)  
 1975 – Lynn Boden, tackle, Detroit (1)  
 Jerry Lawrence, tackle, Houston (8)  
 1976 – Todd Simonsen, tackle, Houston (6)  
 Bob Gissler, def. end, Miami (14)  
 1978 – Bill Matthews, LB, New England (5)  
 1980 – Chuck Loewen, OT, San Diego (7)  
 1986 – Bruce Klostermann, LB, Denver (8)  
 1993 – Doug Miller, LB, San Diego (7)  
 1995 – Adam Timmerman, OT, Green Bay (7)  
 1999 – Steve Heiden, TE, San Diego (3)



**LYNN BODEN**

*Only NCC Player Ever  
Picked In the First Round  
of the NFL Draft*



**WAYNE RASMUSSEN**

*NCC MVP played ten years  
with the Detroit Lions*

## South Dakota State

**Enrollment** - 8,365  
**Nickname** - Jackrabbits  
**Stadium** - Coughlin-Alumni Stadium (16,000)  
**Football Coach** - John Stiegelmeier (3rd year) 10-11  
**Telephone** - 605-688-5525  
**1998 Record** - 6-5 • **1998 Conference Record** - 5-4  
**all-time record** - 101 seasons, 456-372-38  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 23/30  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 16/6  
**Top Returnees** - RB Josh Ranek, OC Matt Berry, WR Greg Niederauer, DT Travis Lindekugel, DB Chris Reiner  
**SID** - Ron Lenz  
**SID Telephone** - 605-688-4623  
**Fax** - 605-688-5999

## Grand Valley State

**Game 1-Away - Sept. 2, 7 p.m. EDT**  
**Enrollment** - 17,000  
**Nickname** - Lakers  
**Stadium** - Houseman Field, Grand Rapids, MI  
**Football Coach** - Brian Kelley (9th year) 65-24-2  
**Telephone** - 616-895-3050  
**1998 Record** - 9-3 • **1998 Conference Record** - 9-1  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 18/33  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 8/14  
**Series vs. SDSU** - first meeting  
**Top Returnees** - OL Chris Gilbert, DL Dan Gibbons, DB Jason Graves.  
**SID** - Tim Nott  
**SID Telephone** - 616-895-3275  
**Fax** - 616-895-3838

## Wayne State College

**Game 2 - Away - Sept. 11, 12:30 p.m.**  
**Enrollment** - 4,000  
**Nickname** - Wildcats  
**Stadium** - Memorial Stadium (3,500)  
**Football Coach** - Kevin Haslam, 3rd year (4-17)  
**Telephone** - 402-375-7315  
**1998 Record** - 1-10  
**1998 Conference Record** - not in conference  
**Series vs. SDSU** - first meeting  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 7/38  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 5/17  
**Top Returnees** - QB Jaime Jones, WR Herman Gordon, DB Antonio Jackson, DB Yano Jones.  
**SID** - Kevin Ludwig  
**SID Telephone** - 402-375-7326  
**Fax** - 402-375-7271

## Augustana College

**Game 3 - HOME - Sept. 18, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 1,700  
**Nickname** - Vikings  
**Stadium** - Howard Wood Field (12,000 capacity)  
**Football Coach** - Jim Heinitz (12th year) 51-68-1  
**Telephone** - 605-336-4338  
**1998 Record** - 4-7 • **1998 Conference Record** - 2-7  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 55th game - SDSU leads 38-14-2  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 5/46  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 4/18  
**Top Returnees** - QB Eric DeGraff, WR Ryan Nodland, WR David Just, LB Derik Budig, CB Shannon Poppinga  
**SID** - Karen Madsen  
**SID Telephone** - 605-336-4335  
**Fax** - 605-336-5298

## Northern Colorado

**Game 4 - Away - Sept. 25, noon MDT**

**Enrollment** - 10,800  
**Nickname** - Bears  
**Stadium** - Nottingham Field (capacity 6,500)  
**Football Coach** - Joe Glenn (11th year) 87-33-0  
**Telephone** - 970-351-2641  
**1998 Record** - 11-2 • **1998 Conference Record** - 8-1  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 28th game, UNC leads series 15-12  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 12/36  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 10/12  
**Top Returnees** - QB Corte McGuffey, LB Scott Zimmerman, LB, Jamie Heiner, K-P Mike Schauer, CB Martin Jones, OT Ryan Burkholder  
**SID** - Dave Moll  
**SID Telephone** - 970-351-2150

## Morningside College

**Game 5 - HOME - Oct. 2, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 1,200  
**Nickname** - Mustangs  
**Stadium** - Roberts Stadium (capacity 10,000)  
**Football Coach** - Dave Elliott (4th year) 3-30  
**Telephone** - 712-274-5283  
**1998 Record** - 2-9 • **1998 Conference Record** - 1-8  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 74th game - SDSU leads 55-14-4  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 15/41  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 4/18  
**Top Returnees** - WR Mitch Allner, RB Odyssey Wilridge, FS Matt Walker, QB J.J. White  
**SID** - Dave Rebstock  
**SID Telephone** - 712-274-5127  
**Fax** - 712-274-5578

## Minnesota State, Mankato

**Game 6 - Away - Oct. 9, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 11,762  
**Nickname** - Mavericks  
**Stadium** - Blakeslee Field (capacity 7,000)  
**Football Coach** - Dan Runkle (18th year) 97-102-2  
**Telephone** - 507-389-6110  
**1998 Record** - 5-6 • **1998 Conference Record** - 4-5  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 30th game - Mankato leads 18-11  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 6/43  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 5/17  
**Top Returnees** - QB Zach Witt, OG Eric Olson, DE Ben Halder, LB Dewey Reilly, K Scott Johnson  
**SID** - Paul Allan  
**SID Telephone** - 507-389-2526  
**Fax** - 507-389-1923

## North Dakota State

**Game 7 - HOME - Oct. 16, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 9,700  
**Nickname** - Bison  
**Stadium** - Fargodome (18,700)  
**Football Coach** - Bob Babich, 3rd year, 16-7  
**Telephone** - 71-231-7796  
**1998 Record** - 7-4 • **1998 Conference Record** - 6-3  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 85th game - NDSU leads 45-34-5  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 11/43  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 5/17  
**Top Returnees** - RB Lamar Gordon, OC Chris Simmer, DB Matt Swanson, DT Ronnie Steffen, DB Aaron Skyberg  
**SID** - George Ellis  
**SID Telephone** - 701-231-8331  
**Fax** - 701-231-8022

## University of North Dakota

**Game 8 - HOME - Oct. 23, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 10,400  
**Nickname** - Fighting Sioux  
**Stadium** - Memorial Field (capacity 10,000)  
**Football Coach** - Dale Lennon, 1st season  
**Telephone** - 701-777-4192  
**1998 Record** - 8-3 • **1998 Conference Record** - 7-2  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 79th game - UND leads 43-30-5  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 15/35  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 10/14  
**Top Returnees** - FS Kelly Howe, K Cameron Peterka, LB Mike George, DL Glen Matthews, DL Scott Schultz.  
**SID** - Matt Schmidt  
**SID Telephone** - 701-777-2985  
**Fax** - 701-777-4352

## Nebraska-Omaha

**Game 9 - Away - Oct. 30, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 13,000  
**Nickname** - Mavericks  
**Stadium** - Al F. Caniglia Field (capacity 9,500)  
**Football Coach** - Pat Behrns (6th year), 31-26  
**Telephone** - 402-554-2305  
**1998 Record** - 9-3 • **1998 Conference Record** - 8-1  
**Series vs. SDSU** -  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 13/36  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 9/13  
**Top Returnees** - OL Chris Bober, DB Nate Sullivan, LB Jason Bartling  
**SID** - Gary Anderson  
**SID Telephone** - 402-554-3387  
**Fax** - 402-554-3694

## University of South Dakota

**Game 10 - Away - Nov. 6, 12:30 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 7,317  
**Nickname** - Coyotes  
**Stadium** - DakotaDome (capacity 10,000)  
**Football Coach** - John Austin, 1st year  
**Telephone** - 605-677-5951  
**1998 Record** - 3-8 • **1998 Conference Record** - 1-8  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 101st game - USD leads 49-44-7  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 13/37  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 11/11  
**Top Returnees** - RB Jamel White, QB Peter Martin, TE Per Ostrem, CB Devin Harvey, OG Luke Trowbridge  
**SID** - Kyle Johnson  
**SID Telephone** - 605-677-5927  
**Fax** - 605-677-6273

## St. Cloud State

**Game 11 - HOME - Nov. 13, 1 p.m.**

**Enrollment** - 14,252  
**Nickname** - Huskies  
**Stadium** - Selke Field (capacity 4,000)  
**Football Coach** - Randy Hedberg, 1st year  
**Telephone** - 320-255-3070  
**1998 Record** - 3-8 • **1998 Conference Record** - 3-6  
**Series vs. SDSU** - 29th game - SDSU leads 21-7  
**Lettermen Lost/Returning** - 12/43  
**Starters Lost/Returning** - 6/16  
**Top Returnees** - OT Brian Downing, DB Larry Miller, LB Mike Regner, OT Mike Reuter, DL Jason Sell  
**SID** - For football - Tom Nelson  
**SID Telephone** - 320-255-2141  
**Fax** - 320-255-2099

# 1999 NCC Composite Schedule

## Thursday, September 2

South Dakota State at Grand Valley State, 7 p.m.  
Ferris State at North Dakota State, 7 p.m.

## Saturday, September 4

Northern State at Augustana, noon  
St. Cloud State at Wisconsin-River Falls, 1 p.m.  
Drake at Morningside, 1 p.m.  
South Dakota at Montana, 1:05 p.m.  
Minnesota State at Minnesota-Duluth, 6 p.m.  
Northern Colorado at Angelo State, 7 p.m.  
Northwest Missouri at Nebraska-Omaha, 7 p.m.  
Nebraska-Kearney at Wayne State, 6 p.m.

## Saturday, September 11

South Dakota State at Wayne State, 12:30 p.m.  
Wisconsin-River Falls at Augustana, noon  
Minnesota-Duluth at St. Cloud State, noon  
Northern Colorado at Western State, 1 p.m.  
Missouri Western at Minnesota State, 1 p.m.  
Morningside at Minnesota-Crookston, 1:30 p.m.  
South Dakota at Truman State, 1:30 p.m.  
Northern Michigan at North Dakota, 2 p.m.  
Nebraska-Omaha at Nebraska-Kearney, 6 p.m.  
Moorhead State at North Dakota State, 7 p.m.  
Grand Valley State at Northwood, 7 p.m.

## Saturday, September 18

Augustana at South Dakota State, 1 p.m.  
Northern Colorado at Morningside, 1 p.m.  
Minnesota State at Nebraska-Omaha, 1 p.m.  
North Dakota at South Dakota, 6 p.m.  
St. Cloud State at North Dakota State, 7 p.m.  
Indianapolis at Grand Valley State  
Wayne State at Bemidji State, 1:30 p.m.

## Saturday, September 25

South Dakota State at Northern Colorado, noon  
Augustana at St. Cloud State, noon  
Morningside at Nebraska-Omaha, 1 p.m.  
Minnesota State at North Dakota, 2 p.m.  
North Dakota State at South Dakota, 6 p.m.  
Grand Valley State at Findlay  
Wayne State at Winona State, 1:30 p.m.

## Saturday, October 2

Morningside at South Dakota State, 1 p.m.  
Nebraska-Omaha at St. Cloud State, noon  
South Dakota at Augustana, 1 p.m.  
Northern Colorado at Minnesota State, 1 p.m.  
North Dakota State at North Dakota, 2 p.m.  
Minnesota-Crookston at Wayne State, 12:30 p.m.

## Saturday, October 9

South Dakota State at Minnesota State, 1 p.m.  
Nebraska-Omaha at Northern Colorado, noon  
North Dakota at Morningside, 1 p.m.  
Augustana at North Dakota State, 1:30 p.m.  
St. Cloud State at South Dakota, 3 p.m.  
Mercyhurst at Grand Valley State, 1 p.m.  
Wayne State at Moorhead State, 1:30 p.m.

## Saturday, October 16

North Dakota State at South Dakota State, 1 p.m.  
Morningside at Augustana, noon  
Minnesota State at St. Cloud State, noon  
South Dakota at Nebraska-Omaha, 1 p.m.  
Northern Colorado at North Dakota, 2 p.m.  
Saginaw Valley State at Grand Valley State, 1 p.m.  
Concordia -St. Paul at Wayne State, 12:30 p.m.

## Saturday, October 23

North Dakota at South Dakota State, 1 p.m.  
South Dakota at Northern Colorado, noon  
St. Cloud State at Morningside, 1 p.m.  
Augustana at Minnesota State, 1 p.m.  
Nebraska-Omaha at North Dakota State, 7 p.m.  
Grand Valley State at Northern Michigan  
Wayne State at Southwest State, 1:30 p.m.

## Saturday, October 30

South Dakota State at Nebraska-Omaha, 1 p.m.  
North Dakota at Augustana, noon  
Northern Colorado at St. Cloud State, noon  
Minnesota State at North Dakota State, 1:30 p.m.  
Morningside at South Dakota, 6 p.m.  
Grand Valley State at Ashland  
Minnesota-Duluth at Wayne State, 12:30 p.m.

## Saturday, November 6

South Dakota State at South Dakota, 12:30 p.m.  
Nebraska-Omaha at Augustana, noon  
North Dakota State at Northern Colorado, noon  
Morningside at Minnesota State, noon  
St. Cloud State at North Dakota, 1 p.m.  
Michigan Tech at Grand Valley State, 1 p.m.  
Minnesota-Morris at Wayne State, 12:30 p.m.

## Saturday, November 13

St. Cloud State at South Dakota State, 1 p.m.  
Augustana at Northern Colorado, noon  
South Dakota at Minnesota State, noon  
Nebraska-Omaha at North Dakota, 1 p.m.  
North Dakota State at Morningside, 1:30 p.m.  
Ferris State at Grand Valley State, 1 p.m.  
Wayne State at Northwestern Oklahoma, Noon

all times local

# Jackrabbit Lettermen

## -A-

Aamot, Merle 1954  
 Abbott, Cleve 1912-13-14-15  
 Acheson, Dave 1957-58-59  
 Acheson, Jerry 1954-55  
 Adams, Greg 1987-88-89-90  
 Akin, Sterne 1995-96-97-98  
 Alder, Lloyd 1927-28-29  
 Alexander, J.D. 1971-72-73-74  
 Alfred, Brad 1976-77-78  
 Alfredson, George 1957-58  
 Allen, Alan 1967-68-69  
 Amen, Howard 1949-50  
 Amundson, Thad 1996-97-98  
 Anderson, Arley 1941  
 Anderson, Arlin 1951-52-53  
 Anderson, Charles 1948-49-50  
 Anderson, Craig 1982  
 Anderson, Dana 1979-80  
 Anderson, Erling 1948-49  
 Anderson, Gale 1939-40-46  
 Anderson, Greg 1978  
 Anderson, Kenneth 1940  
 Anderson, Leon 1916  
 Anderson, Leon 1939-40-41  
 Anderson, Matt 1998  
 Anderson, Quentin 1939-40  
 Anderson, Richard 1953  
 Anderson, Roger 1950-51-52  
 Anderson, Tom 1966-67  
 Andries, William 1933-34  
 Archer, Tom 1939-40  
 Armstrong, Larry 1969  
 Arndt, Alfred 1932-33-34  
 Arnold, Loren 1928  
 Ashmore, Kenneth 1953-54  
 Atkinson, Ray 1905-06-07-08-09  
 Aune, Jason 1992-94-95-96

## -B-

Baartman, Darren 1988-89-90-91  
 Backlund, Harold 1951-52-53-54  
 Backman, Adolph 1920-21-22  
 Bacon, Spec 1919  
 Bade, Aaron 1956  
 Baker, Harry 1927-28-29  
 Baldwin, Dan 1986-89  
 Balfany, Jack 1933  
 Ball, Thomas 1967  
 Bandy, Kenneth 1946  
 Barber, Mark 1934-35  
 Barber, Mike 1992-93-94-95  
 Barkley, Lester 1940-41  
 Barnes, Duane 1966-67  
 Barrick, Steve 1983  
 Bartels, Dan 1976-77  
 Bartlett, Donald 1948-49-50  
 Bartling, Herb 1947-48-49-50  
 Bartling, Jay 1973  
 Bauman, Dan 1995-96  
 Baxa, Fred 1933  
 Beck, Brad 1998  
 Beck, Chis 1996-97-98  
 Beier, Bruce 1954-55  
 Beier, Matt 1992-93-94-96  
 Bell, Gerald 1941-42-46  
 Bell, Lowell 1948  
 Benson, Chuck 1975-76-77-78  
 Benson, Gifford 1930-31-32  
 Benson, LeRoy 1963-64-65

Beran, Brett 1994-95-96-97  
 Beran, Brock 1997-98  
 Bergan, LeRoy 1958  
 Berreth, J.D. 1986-87-88-89  
 Berry, Matt 1997-98  
 Bertram, August 1947-48-49  
 Bertram, Jake 1946  
 Betz, Bob 1954-55-56  
 Bibby, Erwin 1907-08-09-10  
 Bibby, F.J. 1911  
 Bidinger, Dave 1982-83-85  
 Biegert, Howard 1923-24-25-26  
 Bies, Orval 1945  
 Biggerstaff, Brian 1988-89  
 Billings, Roger 1942  
 Bishop, Darwin 1985-86-87-88  
 Blaze, Francis 1956-57-58  
 Blazey, Matt 1976  
 Blietinger, Loren 1946  
 Bloom, Tom 1987-88-89-90  
 Bly, Jon 1975-76-77-78  
 Boardman 1927  
 Boden, Lynn 1971-72-73-74  
 Boetel, Mike 1989-90-91-92  
 Bohlinger, Jay 1992-93-94-96  
 Boetel, Mike 1989  
 Bondhus, Leland 1958-59-60  
 Boner, Gary 1962  
 Bonnell, Marty 1973  
 Bonus, Ray 1981-82  
 Booth, Adam 1996-97-98  
 Bottum, Tim 1998  
 Bouche', Noel 1996-97-98  
 Bouman, Shane 1988-89-90-91  
 Bowar, Earl 1937  
 Bowers, Harold 1926  
 Bowles, Fred 1905-06  
 Bowyer, Dale 1948-49-50  
 Bozied, Bob 1966-67-68  
 Braa, Emery 1953-54  
 Braun, Don 1940  
 Brechler, Matt 1996-97  
 Breland, Kevin 1979-80  
 Breske, Alois 1956-57-58  
 Breske, Mike 1979-80  
 Bressee, Robert 1949-50-51  
 Brevik, Arnold 1926  
 Breyfogle, Collin 1991-92-93  
 Brickman, Darin 1986-88-89-90  
 Bridenstine, David 1969  
 Brill, Arden 1936-37-38  
 Brink, Ryan 1993-94-95  
 Broadhurst, Tom 1954-57  
 Brockshus, Ross 1983-84  
 Bromberg, Nickolas 1930-31-32  
 Brooks, Ray 1908  
 Brown, Don 1939  
 Brown, Don 1964  
 Brown, Edward 1947-48  
 Brown, Walker 1996  
 Bruss, Barry 1988-89  
 Brown, Robert 1947  
 Buchholtz, Josh 1998  
 Buck, Jim 1986-88  
 Buller, Gary 1972-73-74  
 Bunch, Woody 1972-73  
 Bunkers, Bill 1975-76  
 Bunkers, Brian 1979-80-81  
 Burdett, William 1917-19  
 Burns, Tim 1989-90-91-92

## JACKS IN THE SUPER BOWL

The 1997 Super Bowl was unique for South Dakota State University fans. Two former Jackrabbits faced each other in the game between the Green Bay Packers and the New England Patriots.

Adam Timmerman, a seventh round draft pick in 1995, was the starting right guard for the Packers.

Adam Vinatieri, signed as a free-agent after playing for Amsterdam in the World League, was the place kicker for the Patriots.

They were the fourth and fifth former SDSU players to appear in a Super Bowl game. Jim Langer was the starting center for the Miami Dolphins in three Super Bowls.

The Jacks in the Super Bowl:

- Jim Langer, Miami Dolphins, 1972-73-74 (from Royalton, MN)
- Bruce Klosterman, Denver Broncos, 1988-90 (from Dyersville, IA)
- Doug Miller, San Diego Chargers, 1995 (from Sturgis, SD)
- Adam Timmerman, Green Bay Packers, 1997-98 (from Cherokee, IA)
- Adam Vinatieri, New England Patriots, 1997 (from Rapid City, SD)

Busch, Mike 1984-85  
 Busckhardt, Dennis 1958  
 Bushey, Alfred 1913  
 Buss, Mike 1964-65-66  
 Bylander, Ervin 1941-42

## -C-

Cade, Kevin 1982-83-84  
 Cadwell, Lacey 1911-12-13  
 Cady, Emerson 1923  
 Canfield, William 1974-75  
 Carey, Eugene 1920-21-22  
 Carlisle, Martin 1925  
 Carlson, Steve 1951  
 Carmody, Mike 1980-81  
 Carr, Donald 1930-31  
 Carr, Robert 1937-38  
 Carr, Robert 1963  
 Carter, Jim 1953-54-55  
 Carter, Zach 1994-95-97-98  
 Catlett, Bland 1911  
 Cavanaugh, George 1984  
 Cave, Dale 1984-85  
 Chadderdon, Abe 1974-75  
 Chandler, Dana 1988-89  
 Chappell, Vincent 1912-13  
 Charlson, Don 1975-76-77  
 Cheever, Eugene 1948-49-50  
 Chicoine, Jeff 1965-66-67  
 Chilcott, Ralph 1905-06-07-08  
 Ching, Jeff 1989-90-91  
 Christensen, Brad 1979-80-81  
 Christensen, Douglas 1948  
 Christenson, Ron 1973-74-75  
 Christie, Roland 1928-29  
 Christopherson, Merrith 1945-46  
 Clabes, Ray 1923  
 Clancy, Don 1940-41  
 Clarksean, Charlie 1971-72-73  
 Claytor, Garry 1987  
 Clemens, Jim 1986  
 Coffey, Frank 1921-22  
 Coffey, Robert 1921-22-23-24  
 Cohen, Eric 1978-79-80  
 Collinge, Vernie 1916  
 Convey, Dan 1984-85

Cook, Arnold 1941-46-47  
 Cook, William 1947-48-49  
 Cooney, Judd 1957-59  
 Coplan, Max 1916  
 Corning, Leon 1946-47  
 Cotter, James 1968  
 Cox, Dave 1971-72  
 Craddock, Richard 1949-50-51  
 Craig, Beverly 1946-47-48  
 Craig, Jim 1957-58  
 Crandall, Steve 1965  
 Cravens, Chad 1990-92  
 Cron, Steve 1977-78-80  
 Cronin, Joe 1967  
 Cross, George 1923-24  
 Cunningham, Daniel 1959-60-61

## -D-

Daiss, Mike 1979-80  
 Dalthorp, Charles 1917-19  
 Day, Tim 1985  
 DeBerg, Jarvis 1979-80-81  
 DeBoer, Harvey 1945  
 DeBoom, Kermit 1958-59  
 DeLaHunt, Dan 1974-75-76  
 DeVaney, Jim 1961  
 DeVery, John 1929  
 DeWitt, John 1946-47-48-49  
 Decker, Doug 1978-79-80  
 Decker, Jim 1971-72-73  
 Dee, Dennis 1962-63-64  
 Demers, John 1984-85  
 Denevan, Tom 1989-90  
 Denhart, Cecil 1905-07-08  
 Denker, Roger 1953-54  
 Devaney, Jim 1960  
 Devanney, Vince 1942  
 Dickey, Dennis 1972-73  
 Diehl, Wallace 1933-34-35  
 Dierkhising, Darrick 1995  
 Dierks, Dean 1984-85-86  
 Diesch, Mark 1982-83-84-85  
 Dietterle, Jamie 1998  
 Dietz, Rick 1966-68-69  
 Dolan, Mark 1980-81-82  
 Dorman, Jim 1972-73

Doty, Mike 1971-72-73  
 Douglas, Gale 1962-63-64  
 Douglas, Gordon 1932-34  
 Dragash, Nickolas 1935-36-37  
 Dralle, Greg 1981-82-83-84  
 Duitscher, Dan 1985-86-87-88  
 Dummermuth, Dan 1979-80-81  
 Dunbar, Mark 1977-78-79-80  
 Duncanson, Kenneth 1938  
 Dunn, John 1916  
 During, Elman 1941-42  
 Durkin, Pat 1964-65-66  
 Durland, Bob 1950-51-52  
 Durland, Tom 1941-42-47  
 Dwyer, Jim 1961-62-63  
 Dykhouse, Dana 1976-77-78  
 Dyson, James 1938

## -E-

Edwards, Phillip 1953  
 Egge, Gustav 1907  
 Eggers, Arthur 1926  
 Eggers, Bob 1924-26  
 Eggers, Douglas 1949-50-51  
 Eggers, John 1928  
 Eichstadt, Scott 1973-74-75  
 Eidsmoe, Marble 1913  
 Eidsness, John 1967  
 Eischens, Roger 1960-61-62  
 Eisenbraun, Dal 1955-56  
 Eitrem, Jeff 1977-78-79  
 Eitriem, Richard 1952  
 Ekberg, Alvin 1938-39  
 Ekern, Bob 1924-25-26  
 Elfering, Steve 1988-89-90  
 Eliason, Jay 1977-78-79  
 Ellingson, Link 1977-78-79  
 Elliott, Tim 1968-69-70  
 Ellwanger, Bob 1969-70-71  
 Elrod, Gene 1987-88-89  
 Emmerich, James 1937-38-39  
 Emmerich, Rollins 1934-35  
 Engen, Robert 1946  
 Engle, Phil 1970-71-72  
 Englemann, Weert 1927-28-29  
 Engler, Leonard 1938-39-40



# JACKS FACT

*Charles Coughlin (1906 & 1907), Dale Palmer (1932 & 1933) and Adam Timmerman (1993 & 1994) are the only players to serve as Jackrabbit team captain two successive seasons*

Englund, Brad 1973-74-75  
Englund, Homer 1948-49-50  
Englund, Homer 1952-53  
Erickson, Paul 1975-76-77  
Erickson, Ronald 1951-52-53-54  
Estes, John 1995  
Ethier, Mike 1981-82-83  
Evans, Al 1951-52-53  
Evans, David 1934-35  
Evans, Warren 1939-40  
Evans, William 1917

## -F-

Farley, Greg 1985-86-87-88  
Farrand, Lyle 1962-63-64  
Fawcett, Rodney 1961  
Fejfar, Adolph 1957  
Fenn, Benjamin 1921-22  
Fenner, Vick 1936  
Fennig, Dave 1963  
Ferdig, Mark 1991  
Fergen, James 1937-38  
Fischer, Clayton 1974-75-76  
Fisher, Gary 1983  
Fisher, Max 1915  
Fisher, Mike 1951  
Fitzgibbons, Tom 1955-56  
Floyd, Chris 1989-90  
Flyger, Mike 1973  
Fogarty, Tim 1992-93-94-95  
Foley, Scott 1990  
Foster, Mike 1995  
Foster, Nathan 1998  
Fox, Merle 1905  
Frandsen, George 1926-28  
Frandsen, Hugh 1933-34  
Frank, Don 1957-58  
Frank, Ronald 1959-60-61  
Franz, Pete 1954  
Franzen, Cody 1998  
Frazier, Monty 1967  
Frederickson, Chip 1995-96-97  
Freed, James 1947  
Fremark, Dave 1980-81-82-83  
Friberg, Elmore 1940-45  
Frick, Cyril 1959-60  
Fridley, Harry 1915  
Fujan, Ron 1976-77-78

## -G-

Gabriel, Ben 1957  
Gage, William 1915  
Gall, Mike 1980  
Galvin, Jeff 1987-88-89  
Garry, Jerome 1976-77-78  
Gary, Jim 1982  
Gaughran, Dick 1959-60-61  
Gaul, Milo 1954-55  
Gaul, Ray 1959-60  
Gearhart, Blake 1990-91-92  
Gee, George 1915  
Gehant, George 1940-41-42  
Gibbons, Harry 1948-49-50  
Gieneart, Les 1950-52-53  
Gilbert, Arthur 1917  
Gilbert, Bob 1942  
Gilbert, Paul 1946-47  
Gilbertson, Mike 1965  
Gimbel, Greg 1966-67-68  
Ginsberg, Isadore 1933-34

Girard, Dave 1966-67  
Gissler, Bob 1973-74-75  
Glasrud, Dave 1963-64-65  
Goble, Jeff 1990-91-92  
Goldstein, Sidney 1935  
Gonnerman, Darwin 1966-67-68  
Gorden, Brett 1995-96-97-98  
Gosmire, Edgar 1949-50-51  
Granger, Paul 1908-09-10  
Grath, Bob 1940-46  
Gray, Jim 1981-83  
Greene, William 1957  
Grein, John 1966-67-68  
Griffen, Ed 1945  
Grohs, Eugene 1946-47  
Grosdidier, Jamie 1988-89-90-91  
Guida, Lou 1950-51-52  
Gukeisen, Terry 1963-64  
Guthmiller, Clay 1970-71-72

## -H-

Haan, Phil 1955-56  
Haan, Vince 1970-71  
Hadler, Bart 1927  
Hadler, Harry 1928-29  
Haensel, Tom 1989-90  
Haensel, Wayne 1955-56-57  
Hagen, Clyde 1967-68-69  
Hagin, Terry 1967-68-69  
Hahn, Darrell 1971-72  
Hail, Rudolph 1906  
Halberg, Rolland 1929  
Hal I, Joe 1907  
Halverson, Kenneth 1933-34-35  
Ham, Lyle 1973  
Hamlin, Tom 1965-66-67  
Hamm, Gus 1951  
Hammer, Gilmore 1945  
Hammond, James 1947-48  
Hammrich, Harvey 1956-57-58  
Hanify, Kenneth 1957-58-59  
Hansen, Dennis 1966-67  
Hansen, Ernie 1948-49  
Hansen, Les 1960-61-62  
Hansen, Otto 1913-14  
Hansen, Sid 1941  
Hanson, Byron 1946  
Hanson, Phillip 1916  
Hanson, Rolf 1942  
Hanson, Wallace 1945  
Harding, Leslie 1926  
Hardter, Leslie 1928  
Haring, Rick 1975-76  
Harmon, Larry 1992-93-94-95  
Haroldson, Kyle 1998  
Harris, Bob 1961-62  
Harris, Jason 1995-96  
Harris, Sam 1974-75-76-77  
Harris, Tony 1978-79-80  
Hart, Greg 1974-75  
Hart, Troy 1994-95-96-97  
Harvey, Howard 1924-25  
Harvey, James 1917  
Hasslen, Melvin 1939  
Havlik, Ed 1963  
Hawkins, Tim 1987-88-89-90  
Hawley, Errol 1916  
Healy, Charles 1939-40-41  
Healy, Don 1941-42  
Heard, Rick 1968-69-70

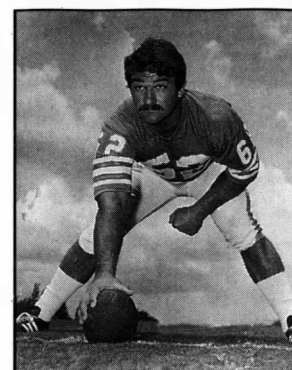
Heiden, Dale 1997  
Heiden, Steve 1995-96-97-98  
Heinr, Jason 1991-92-93-94  
Heinitz, Jim 1969-70-71  
Helm, Flash 1966-68  
Helmstetter, Brian 1997-98  
Helsman, Ray 1946  
Hemme, Arlo 1956  
Hendricks, Mark 1976  
Henry, William 1928-29  
Herman, John 1982  
Herman, William 1955  
Hermanson, Barry 1978-80  
Hermanson, Brian 1978-79-80  
Herrboldt, Dean 1991-92-93-94  
Herting, Leumme 1927-28-29  
Hesby, Howard 1965  
Heyer, Wade 1980  
Hibbs, Joel 1969-70-71  
Higgins, Marty 1979-80  
Hillman, Casey 1998  
Hillman, Rob 1997-98  
Hiner, Babe 1927-28  
Hines, Jake 1991-92-93-94  
Hippe, Matt 1980-81-82-83  
Hipple, Bob 1917  
Hladky, Vlado 1929-30-31  
Hoberg, William 1969  
Hobert, John 1966  
Hobert, Roland 1928  
Hodorff, John 1998  
Hoeft, Harwood 1954-55-56  
Hoeg, Bob 1966  
Hoellwarth, Marlin 1942  
Hofer, John 1995-96-97  
Hofer, Kevin 1985-86-87  
Hofer, Quinten 1979-80-81  
Hofer, Roger 1977-78  
Hoff, Dallas 1950-51-54  
Hoffman, Bep 1945  
Hoffman, Wade 1984-85  
Hogrefe, Howard 1970-71-72  
Hohenthauer, Chuck 1977-78  
Hojer, Al 1978-79-80  
Hoke, Dan 1989-90-91-92  
Hokenstad, Harold 1933-34  
Holdhusen, Stuart 1936  
Holliday, Donald 1952  
Holling, Mike 1971  
Holloway, Fred 1962-63-64  
Holm, Kenneth 1957-58-59  
Holzwarth, Bob 1965  
Holzwarth, Luke 1987-88-89-90  
Hoover, Harold 1914-15-16-17  
Horak, Dick 1966-67-68  
Horning, Jon 1958-59-60  
Horning, Lee 1986-87  
Houghton, Jay 1912-14  
Houser, Phil 1970-71-72  
Hrdlicka, Fred 1984-85  
Huelskamp, Mark 1973-74-75  
Hughes, John 1905  
Hull, Dan 1987-88-89  
Huls, Don 1961-62-63  
Hulslander, Howard 1947  
Hunt, Joel 1980-81-82  
Hunter, Mike 1995-96-97-98  
Hurlburt, Mick 1963-64-65  
Hyde, Gary 1964-65-66  
Hyde, Owen 1908

## -I-

Isaacs, Derek 1994  
-J-  
Jackson, Brad 1990-91-92  
Jackson, Dan 1985-86-87-88  
Jackson, Doug 1973-74-75-76  
Jacobsen, Stan 1961-62-63  
Jaeger, Ed 1939-40-45  
James, Darryl 1979  
James, Don 1950  
James, Jerry 1978-79  
James, Will 1978  
Jaske, Bryan 1995-96-97-98  
Jenison, Ray 1929-30  
Jennings, Hallace 1915-16  
Jensen, Cliff 1952  
Jensen, Dave 1973  
Jensen, David 1969-70  
Jensen, Ellis 1957  
Jensen, Frank 1911-12-13  
Jensen, Ken 1982-83  
Jensen, Matt 1998  
Jensen, Ray 1928  
Jensen, Russel 1910-11  
Johnson, Arnold 1954-55-56  
Johnson, Art 1920-21  
Johnson, Carl 1913-14  
Johnson, Charles 1909  
Johnson, Charlie 1976-77  
Johnson, Clifford 1907-08-09-10-11  
Johnson, Dan 1977-78-79-80  
Johnson, Dennis 1968-69-70  
Johnson, Ditanyon 1985-  
Johnson, Don 1970-71-72-73  
Johnson, Fred 1932-33-34  
Johnson, H. 1905  
Johnson, John 1924-25-26  
Johnson, Jonathan 1948  
Johnson, Jonathan 1988-89  
Johnson, K.C. 1984-85-86  
Jon Kauba, 1945  
Jones, Dave 1981-82  
Jones, Ken 1971-72  
Jones, Randy 1978  
Jones, Randy 1984-85  
Jones, Tom 1968-69-70  
Jost, Brian 1996-97-98  
Joseph, John 1927  
Juchems, Rich 1976-77-78  
Juve, Gene 1950-51-52

## -K-

Katzenberger, Karl 1956-57-58  
Kaufman, Dave 1972  
Kaufman, Jim 1983-84-85  
Kavanagh, Chuck 1969-70  
Keatts, Paul 1991  
Keeler, Charles 1947-48  
Kellar, Eldon 1946-47-48-49  
Keller, Colin 1976-77-78  
Keller, Tim 1968-69-70  
Kelley, Frank 1923-25-26  
Kempainen, James 1969  
Kendall, Robert 1968-69  
Kennard, Elmer 1917  
Kennedy, Kevin 1972-73-74  
Kerlish, Leonad 1930-31  
Kern, Patrick 1959  
Kerns, Roger 1952-53-54  
Kesler, Mike 1992-93-94-95



**JIM LANGER, who lettered for the Jackrabbits 1967-68-69, snapped the ball on every offensive down during the Miami Dolphins unbeaten season in 1972.**

Kiewiet, Justin 1995  
Kindt, Justin 1991  
King, Cody 1993-94-95-96  
Kippley, Paul 1977-78-79-80  
Klapprdt, Kevin 1986-87-88  
Klawitter, Dominic 1952-53-54-55  
Klebsch, Don 1938-39  
Kline, Dave 1986-87-88-89  
Klinger, Paul 1990-91-94  
Klinkenborg, Monte 1993  
Klocker, Jerry 1959-60  
Kloekl, Jeff 1980-81-82  
Kloster, Martin 1935-36  
Klostermann, Bruce 1984-85  
Klucas, Casper 1960-61  
Knofczynski, Richard 1962  
Knowlton, Dave 1978-79-81-82  
Knox, Frank 1911-13  
Knudsen, Dick 1958-59-61  
Knappe, Keith 1997-98  
Kobernusz, Kelly 1995-96-97-98  
Koenig, Jack 1941  
Koeppel, Jim 1987-88  
Koller, Jeff 1993-94-95-96  
Kolling, Mike 1970-71  
Koltun, Mike 1965  
Konrad, Paul 1975-76  
Kool, Adrian 1953  
Kool, Mark 1977-78-79  
Kool, Marv 1949-50-51  
Kool, Mike 1998  
Kornaman, James 1959-60  
Kortan, LaVern 1939-40-41  
Kortan, Steve 1930-31-32  
Kortemeyer, Ron 1971-72-73-74  
Kortmeyer, Leonard 1951-52  
Korver, David 1962  
Korver, Lawrence 1954-55  
Koster, Dean 1960-61-62  
Koupal, Bob 1931  
Kozlowski, Jim 1982  
Kraft, Ken 1985  
Kragenbring, LeRoy 1955-56  
Kramer, James 1974-75  
Kramer, Sol 1931-32

# Jackrabbit Lettermen

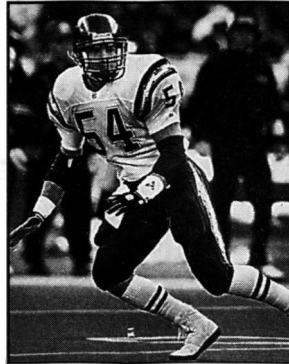
Kreger, Tom 1966-67-68  
Krelish, Leonard 1935  
Kremmer, Alvin 1910-11  
Krogman, Dean 1969-70-71  
Krug, Harry 1926-27-28  
Krull, Donald 1954  
Krull, Jake 1957-58-59  
Kummer, Don 1930-32  
Kurtenbach, Frank 1958-59-60  
Kurtenbach, Matt 1988-89-90-91  
Kurtenbach, Steve 1986-87  
Kvistad, Steve 1989  
Kvistad, Greg 1992-93-94-95  
Kwapnioski, Tim 1986-87-88

## -L-

LaVallee, Ron 1956-57  
Langer, James 1967-68-69  
Langin, Michael 1968-70  
Lanphere, Bob 1951-52  
Lansman, Howard 1984-85  
Larsen, Dave 1979-80-81-82  
Larsen, Ron 1965-66-67  
Larson, Alfred 1948-49-50  
Larson, Don 1974  
Larson, Harvey 1938-39  
Larson, Marvin 1945-46-47-48  
Larson, Ray 1928-29  
Larson, Roger 1962-63  
Lassen, Ralph 1934-35-36  
Laubach, Roger 1956  
Law, Mike 1981-82-83  
Lawrence, Jerry 1973-74  
Leach, Bennie 1933-34-35  
Lee, Erwin 1920-21-22  
Lee, Randolph 1933  
Leinhart, Ed 1934-35-36  
Leiseth, Dave 1989-90-91  
Leisure, Otis 1958  
Lemke, Chris 1982  
Lenners, Rusty 1992-94-95-96  
Lensegrau, Joel 1993-94-95-96  
Lentz, Jim 1979-80  
Lewis, John 1980-81-82-83-84  
Lewis, Scott 1989-90-91  
Lindekugel, Frank 1997-98  
Lindstrom, Randy 1980  
Lingle, Norm 1984-85-86-87  
Lippert, Leo 1923  
Lippert, Lorenz 1919-20  
Lockhart, John 1910-11  
Loewen, Chuck 1976-77-78-79  
Lofquist, Gordy 1971-72-73  
Logan, Marlin 1961-62  
Long, James 1948-49-50  
Loquai, Tom 1963-64-65  
Lorenz, Bruno 1968-69  
Lorenz, Tony 1966  
Lothrop, Forrest 1946-47-48  
Lowe, William 1928-29  
Ludeman, Doug 1976-77  
Ludens, Gene 1973-74-75-76  
Lund, Elmer 1923  
Lund, Gerald 1955-56  
Lunde, Mike 1975-76-77  
Lundie, Jack 1979-80-81  
Lundie, Lee 1980-81-82  
Lynch, Art 1911

## -M-

Macik, Tod 1965-66-67  
Mackenthun, Arden 1962-63  
Macklin, Lionel 1977-78-79  
Macri, Ray 1966-67  
Madden, John 1960  
Maffett, Gary 1977-78-79  
Magnuson, Richard 1967  
Mairose, Steve 1978-79  
Malmer, George 1923-24-25  
Mansfield, Craig 1967-68  
Maras, Edwin 1963-64-65  
Markham, Steve 1980  
Marshall, Stanley 1947-49  
Martin, Daryl 1961-62-64  
Mason, Don 1945  
Mast, Bill 1972-73-74-75  
Massters, Chad 1990-92  
Matheny, Chester 1905  
Matthews, Bill 1974-75-76-77  
Matthews, Harry 1905  
Mattison, William 1937-38-39  
Maule, Mike 1979  
Maytern, Don 1942  
McCain, Darwin 1920  
McCain, Don 1945  
McClinton, Rod 1987  
McCordie, Clare 1905-06  
McCoy, Dell 1915-16  
McDermott, Kelly 1987-88-89-90  
McDermott, Kim 1983-84-85  
McDonald, Bill 1953-54-55-56  
McDonald, Todd 1990-91-92-93  
McDonald, Tom 1973  
McGilliray, L.M. 1905  
McHugh, Frank 1912  
McKay, John 1919-20  
McKenzie, Kenneth 1953-54-55  
McKnight, Mike 1979-80  
McLaughlin, Dennis 1953-54  
McMillian, Roger 1941-42  
Mears, Kirk 1922  
Medchill, George 1946-47-49-50  
Medchill, Tom 1941  
Meek, John 1958-59-60  
Meharg, Max 1907-09-10  
Meier, Chad 1986-87-88  
Meier, Russ 1981  
Melcher, Jason 1997-98  
Melichar, Dud 1946-47-48  
Mellon, Rich 1972  
Melody, Bill 1941-42-46  
Melum, E.E. 1906  
Mendez, Vince 1985  
Mente, Mark 1967-68  
Mercer, Travis 1992-93-94-95  
Merchant, Guy 1910  
Mernaugh, Leo 1942  
Mernaugh, Ralph 1936  
Mernaugh, Sylvester 1906  
Messner, George 1932-33  
Metzger, Ed 1917  
Meyer, Arlyn 1972  
Meyer, Joe 1974-75-76  
Meyer, Ron 1963-64-65  
Michalson, 1932  
Michels, Kevin 1984-85-86  
Miller, Doug 1989-90-91-92  
Miller, Greg 1975-76-77  
Miller, Harold 1912-13-14



**DOUG MILLER lettered for the Jacks 1989-92, then played for the San Diego Chargers in 1995 Super Bowl.**

Miller, John 1968-69-70  
Miller, Keith 1945  
Miller, Michael 1969  
Miller, Paul 1933-34-35  
Miller, Ryan 1995-96-97-98  
Millerbernd, Nate 1994-95-96-97  
Mills, 1927  
Miser, Marty 1980-81-82  
Moe, Terrance 1967-68  
Molitor, Al 1982-83  
Moller, Denny 1960-61-62  
Moller, John 1969-70-71  
Moller, Mike 1976-77-78  
Moran, William 1937-39  
Moravec, Jack 1951  
Morehouse, Rich 1984  
Morey, Gary 1961  
Mosiman, Corwyn 1973-74-75  
Mosiman, Monte 1975-76-77  
Motis, Benedict 1959-60  
Mounts, Jeff 1983-84-85-86  
Mounts, Robert 1980  
Mueller, Arndt 1937-38-39  
Munger, Lee 1995-96-97-98  
Munger, Scott 1998  
Murley, Tom 1942  
Murphy, Robert 1948-49  
Murray, Ben 1923-24-25  
Murray, Kevin 1982-83  
Myers, Mike 1990-91-92-93

## -N-

Naatjes, Bob 1960-61  
Naatjes, Clarence 1957-58-59  
Nagel, Barry 1984-87  
Naujokas, Jon 1966-67-68  
Nayes, Michael 1969  
Nedved, Scott 1998  
Nehl, Matt 1997  
Neilson, Mayo 1942  
Nelsen, Franklin 1970  
Nelson, Bob 1964-65-66  
Nelson, Curt 1975-76  
Nelson, Dan 1991-92-93  
Nelson, Frank 1969  
Nelson, Joel 1992-94  
Nelson, Lewis 1912-13  
Nelson, Lloyd 1929-30-31

Nelson, Mark 1998  
Nelson, Milan 1959-60  
Nelson, Scott 1974-75  
Nelson, Terry 1991-92-93  
Nesvig, Tom 1974-75-76  
Nesvold, Jim 1963-64-65  
Nettey, Phil 1970  
Neuharth, Gary 1962-63-64  
Newman, Merlin 1956-57-58  
Nickelson, Don 1946-47-48-49  
Niederauer, Greg 1996-97-98  
Nielsen, Art 1916-17  
Nielsen, Gordon 1947-48-49  
Niklason, Loren 1942-46  
Nissen, Dave 1979-80-81  
Nitz, Jack 1952-53-54  
Nitzsche, Rick 1987-88-89  
Noble, James 1933  
Norgaard, Fred 1946  
Norgaard, Fritz 1941-42

## -O-

O'Brien, Tom 1995-96-97-98  
Ochs, Jerry 1961-62-63  
Odegard, Les 1974-75  
Odland, Lewis 1906-08-09  
Oehler, Ray 1941  
Ohman, Ralph 1956  
Olson, Tom 1980-81  
Olson, Wayne 1932  
Onken, Luther 1969-70-71  
Onken, Wayne 1965-66-67  
Orr, Mike 1981-82-83  
Ortale, Ted 1985-86-87-88  
Osborne, Buck 1951-52-53  
Osborne, Russ 1924-25  
Osmundson, Greg 1986-87-88-89  
Osmundson, Jeff 1980-81-82  
Oster, Mike 1989  
Ostenon, Chad 1990  
Osterberg, Tom 1970-71-72  
Overskei, Lars 1941-42  
Owens, Ross 1922-23-24

## -P-

Pace, Dave 1984-85  
Paepke, Carl 1990-91-92-93  
Palmer, Dale 1932  
Parent, Brook 1992-93-94-95  
Parker, Jay 1984-85-86-87  
Parker, Roberto 1975-76-77  
Parks, Elmer 1927-28-29  
Parmeter, Walter 1925-26  
Paul, Chris 1997-98  
Paynter, Wilford 1941  
Pearson, Doug 1983-84-85-86  
Pearson, Kerry 1978-79-80  
Peeke, Bryan 1966-67  
Pence, Clayton 1908-09-10-11  
Peot, Dick 1950  
Pepka, Vic 1963-64-65  
Perkins, Mike 1981-82-85  
Perron, Bill 1994-95-96  
Perry, William 1907  
Peters, Chad 1993-94-95-96  
Peters, Dave 1970-71-73  
Peters, Sean 1990  
Peterson, Brad 1994-95-96-97  
Peterson, Brandon 1997-98  
Peterson, Dave 1989

Peterson, Doug 1961-62-63  
Peterson, Fred 1952  
Peterson, Jim 1976-77-78  
Peterson, Leigh 1913  
Peterson, Lighton, 1942  
Peterson, Matt 1998  
Peterson, Orvis 1913-16  
Peterson, Ross 1957  
Pfingsten, Norman 1960  
Phihal, Joe 1931-32-33  
Phillips, Lawrence 1940  
Pier, Steve 1972-73-74  
Pirner, Randy 1981-82-83  
Plinske, Mike 1961  
Ploetz, Craig 1995-96-97-98  
Pfohl, Clarence 1931-32  
Polak, Virg 1975  
Poland, Gary 1983  
Pool, Alvin 1958-59  
Popowski, Bert 1925  
Porter, Dave 1965-66  
Postma, Dwayne 1981-82  
Pravecck, Dan 1997  
Price, Bob 1979-80-81  
Price, Hal 1933-34-35  
Price, Joel 1976-77-78  
Prout, Paul 1982-83-84-85  
Prouty, Lance 1986-87-88-89  
Ptak, Lloyd 1936-37-38  
Pung, Willi 1997-98  
Purrington, William 1970  
Pylman, Bob 1935-36-37

## -R-

Raddatz, Richard 1956-57-58  
Radtko, Marlin 1952-53-54  
Rambow, Jere 1974-75  
Ranek, Josh 1998  
Raph, Duane 1942  
Rasmussen, Casey 1991-92-93-94  
Rasmussen, Jim 1981-82  
Rasmussen, Wade 1981-82-83  
Rasmussen, Wayne 1961-62-63  
Redmond, Mike 1972-73-74  
Reed, George 1937-38  
Reed, Mickey 1977-78  
Reese, Rich 1976-77-78  
Reeter, Darrell 1945  
Reeves, Bob 1983-85-86-87  
Rehder, Jon 1986-87  
Reich, Carl 1905-06  
Reichmann, Ted 1964  
Reinecke, Emerald 1924-25  
Reiner, Chris 1997-98  
Reiner, Glen 1968-69  
Reiner, Mike 1981-82-83  
Reinhart, Carl 1992-93-94  
Remme, Jim 1990-91-92-93  
Renner, Robert 1970-71-72  
Rennerfeldt, Andy 1997-98  
Rentz, Steve 1985  
Retzlaff, Palmer 1951-52  
Revell, James 1917  
Reynen, Paul 1979-80-81  
Rice, Howard 1957-58-59  
Richards, Todd 1977-78-79  
Richardson, Fred 1969  
Richardson, Jack 1950-51-52  
Richardson, Ryan 1996-98  
Richelieu, Mike 1977

Richmond, Chuck 1989  
 Ricke, Jim 1961-62  
 Riddell, Bob 1936-37-38  
 Riehl, Rod 1981-82-83  
 Riesgaard, Calvin 1968-69-70  
 Riley, Virgil 1952-53  
 Ringsrod, Ronald 1935-36  
 Rippentrop, Mike 1995  
 Rishoi, Stanley 1929-30-31  
 Risse, Greg 1981  
 Roach, Mike 1965  
 Roberts, Clayton 1975  
 Roberts, George 1919-20-21-22  
 Roberts, Todd 1981-82-83  
 Robinson, James 1936  
 Robinson, Jessie 1937  
 Rock, Matt 1997-98  
 Rockers, Tom 1966-67-68  
 Rodel, Brian 1994-95  
 Rodina, Marc 1989-90-91  
 Roe, Monty 1990-91-92  
 Rohlf, Brent 1991-92-93-94  
 Rohrs, Jack 1965  
 Ross, Bob 1945  
 Rossow, Steve 1989-90  
 Roth, Mike 1993  
 Roth, Randy 1971-72-73  
 Roth, Tim 1967-68-69  
 Rott, Harold 1930-31-32  
 Rouseff, Walter 1935-36-37  
 Rowe, Charles 1915  
 Rowe, Ernest 1917  
 Rudy, Jack 1963-64-65  
 Ruele, Bert 1938  
 Ruesink, Doug 1985-86-87-88  
 Ruesink, Fran 1984-86  
 Ruesink, Morris 1996-97  
 Rupert, Mike 1987-88-89  
 Ruth, Samuel 1956  
 Rystrom, Paul 1986-87-88-89

**-S-**

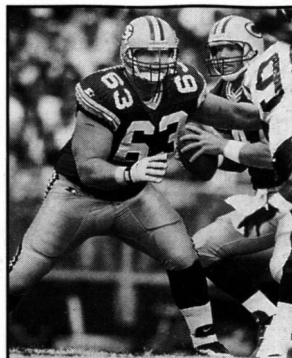
Salem, Nuiser 1930-31-32  
 Salisbury, James 1917-19-20-21  
 Samlaska, Mark 1974-75  
 Sanders, Mark 1977-78-79  
 Sanderson, Reed 1963-64-65  
 Sawyer, Jim 1941  
 Saxton, Randy 1980  
 Schaefer, Roman 1927-28  
 Schaefer, Scott 1983-84-85  
 Scheele, Dave 1976-77-78  
 Schiebout, Bruce 1970-71  
 Schlimgen, Ron 1993-94  
 Schlosser, Doug 1977  
 Schmidt, Dan 1966  
 Schmidt, Dan 1990-91  
 Schmidt, Fred 1973-74-75  
 Schmidt, Gregg 1985-86-87  
 Schmidt, Lee 1980-81-82  
 Schmidt, Robert 1975-76-77  
 Schmitz, Ray 1922  
 Schneider, Don 1940  
 Schneider, Ron 1977-80  
 Schock, Oswald 1942-46  
 Schoolmeester, Vern 1965  
 Schramm, Mark 1992-93-94  
 Schugel, Louis 1925-26  
 Schulte, Bob 1956-57-58  
 Schultz, Ray 1928-29-30  
 Schultz, Steve 1985-86-87-88

Schumacher, Francis 1946-47-48-49  
 Schutte, Clarence 1921-22  
 Schweinfurt, Leo 1925-26  
 Scott, Dean 1974-75  
 Sebern, Mike 1987-88-90  
 Seeley, George 1924-25-26  
 Seely, Brad 1975-76-77  
 Seely, Scott 1972-73-74  
 Senjum, Tim 1996  
 Sessler, Vernon 1927  
 Settje, Tom 1967-68-69  
 Severson, Steve 1988-89  
 Shaputis, Pete 1953-54-55  
 Sheehan, Bernard 1912-13-14-15  
 Shero, John 1993  
 Sieh, Tom 1985-86-87  
 Sievers, Scott 1993-94-95  
 Sigl, Pat 1989-91  
 Simmons, Forest 1915  
 Simon, Art 1920-21  
 Simonsen, Todd 1973-74-75  
 Simonson, Fred 1921  
 Simonson, Herb 1919  
 Simonson, Herb 1924-25  
 Simpkins, Burton 1929  
 Sinclair, Max 1969-70  
 Singleton, Bob 1954  
 Sisley, Brian 1984-85-86  
 Sixta, Mike 1979-80  
 Skaggs, Wayne 1946-47-48-49  
 Skalla, Kevin 1980-82-83-84  
 Skinner, Cecil 1912-13-14-15-16  
 Slattery, Tom 1984-85-86-87  
 Smith, 1927  
 Smith, Clifford 1941  
 Smith, Don 1937-38-39  
 Smith, James 1982  
 Smith, Jim 1983  
 Smith, Joe 1920-21-22  
 Smith, Luke 1995-96-97  
 Smith, Randy 1979  
 Smutka, Troy 1989-90  
 Snow, Mike 1985-86  
 Sohler, Jay 1983-84-86  
 Somsen, Dan 1972-73-75  
 Sonnek, Dan 1984-85-86-87  
 Sonnenschein, Clayton 1965-66-67  
 Sorensen, Greg 1982-83-84  
 Sorenson, Terry 1964-65-66  
 Sosa, Vic 1995-96-97-98  
 Spanjers, Leonard 1955-56-57  
 Spellman, Ray 1967-68-69  
 Speros, Jason 1979  
 Springman, Greg 1990-91-92  
 Stacey, Dan 1974-75  
 Stanec, Emil 1968  
 Stanley, Mark 1984  
 Stanley, Matt 1984-85  
 Stanton, Ed 1919  
 Stanton, Tom 1990  
 Starbeck, Clyde 1923-24-25-26  
 Stark, Chris 1988-89  
 Stearns, Art 1910-11  
 Steiner, Richard 1954-55  
 Stenson, Charles 1935-36-37  
 Sterner, John 1959-60-61  
 Sterner, Mike 1959-60-61  
 Stevens, Leo 1913-15  
 Stevenson, Mark 1993-94  
 Stewart, Bob 1945-46

Stewart, Lee 1985-86-87-88  
 Stewart, Lyle 1988-89-90  
 Stone, John 1960-61-62  
 Stork, Warren 1972  
 Stout, Bob 1942  
 Stowater, Troy 1984  
 Strand, Chad 1994  
 Strong, Roger 1958  
 Struck, Mark 1992-93-94-95  
 Struck, Mike 1994-95-96-97  
 Stuckey, Milton 1979-80-81-82  
 Stumley, Pete 1948-49-50  
 Sundet, Lyle 1934-35  
 Sundet, Steve 1980-81-82-83  
 Sundet, Wilford 1921-22  
 Sundstorm, Andrew 1936-37-38  
 Sutton, Matt 1996-97  
 Sutton, John 1951  
 Swanson, Kermit 1929  
 Sweet, Rick 1983-84  
 Swenson, John 1948  
 Sylliaasen, Tim 1993-94-95-96

**-T-**

Tabor, Tom 1947-48-49  
 Tarry, Cleo 1931-32  
 Temme, Mike 1986-87-88-89  
 Tepley, Louis 1930  
 Tetzlaff, Kevin 1988-89-91  
 Theodosopoulos, Gus 1988  
 Thielman, John 1996  
 Thomas, Dennis 1983-84-85-86  
 Thomas, Mel 1968  
 Thompson, Albert 1915-16  
 Thompson, George 1920-21-22  
 Thompson, James 1936  
 Thompson, Jamie 1991  
 Thompson, Todd 1985  
 Thoreson, Art 1927-28-29  
 Thoreson, Bob 1936  
 Thoreson, Brian 1970-71-72  
 Thorne, Joe 1959-60-61  
 Thorpe, Jeff 1983-84  
 Thue, Jeff 1990-91-92-93  
 Thune, Elgar 1920-21-22  
 Thurston, Darrin 1985-86-87  
 Tiefenthaler, Jeff 1983-84-85-86



**ADAM TIMMERMAN**  
 lettered four times for  
 the **Jacks 1990-94**,  
 started at right guard for  
 the **Green Bay Packers** in  
 the 1997 and 1998 Super  
 Bowls.

Tiefenthaler, Ken 1988-89-90  
 Timmerman, Adam 1990-92-93-94  
 Tindall, Dan 1986-87  
 Tollefson, Mynard 1929-30-31  
 Tommeraasen, O.H. 1917-19-20  
 Tovar, John 1972-73  
 Towers, Ralph 1919-20-21  
 Traacy, James 1911  
 Tramp, Darrell 1961-62-63  
 Trapp, Clifford 1936-37  
 Tschetter, Doug 1963  
 Tuhle, Volney 1905-06  
 Tuma, Les 1970-71-72  
 Turner, Greg 1971  
 Tuttle, Don 1955  
 Twedell, Jack 1942

**-U-**

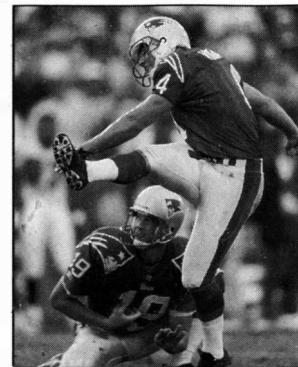
Uhlir, Stanton 1952-53-54  
 Ulrich, Roger 1940

**-V-**

Vacura, Jim 1957-58-59  
 Vahle, Ken 1966-68  
 Van Maanen, Terry 1980-81  
 Vandall, Art 1937  
 VanderHeiden, Ron 1969-70  
 VanderStouwe, Travis 1991-92  
 VanMeeteren, Mark 1992-93-94-95  
 Vaux, George 1938  
 Veal, Darrell 1956-57  
 Veal, Don 1950-51-52  
 Veatch, Dale 1986-88-89  
 Veatch, Daryl 1987  
 Venenga, Brent 1993-94-95-96  
 Viker, Dave 1956-57  
 Vinatieri, Adam 1992-92-93-94  
 Voels, Harry 1938-40  
 Voletz, Randy 1971  
 Volk, Don 1946-47  
 Vorrath, Rollie 1969-70-71  
 Voss, Doug 1973-74  
 Vostad, Gene 1965-66-67

**-W-**

Wagner, Ermil 1970-71-72-73  
 Wahl, Charles 1951-52  
 Wahl, Ted 1985-86-87-88  
 Walker, Dick 1951-52-53  
 Walseth, Russ 1917-19  
 Walter, Alvin 1926  
 Walters, Kirk 1972  
 Ward, Tom 1940  
 Waugh, John 1987  
 Wave, Earl 1935-36-37  
 Webbenhurst, Bob 1963-64  
 Webber, Gordon 1945-46-47  
 Weber, George 1912-13-14-15  
 Webster, Brian 1985-86-87-88  
 Weems, J.J. 1984-85-86-87  
 Weems, Nate 1977-78  
 Wegher, Rick 1981-82-83-84  
 Weidenkoph, John 1940  
 Weikert, Dick 1973-74-75-76  
 Weiske, Mike 1984  
 Welch, Earl 1923-24-25  
 Welch, Frank 1921-22-23-24  
 Welch, Jerry 1951-52-53-54  
 Wells, Michael 1964  
 Wendland, Brad 1992-93-94-96  
 Wertish, Doug 1972-73-74  
 Wessel, D.J. 1989-90-91  
 Westbrook, Dave 1961-62-63



**ADAM VINATIERI**, who  
 lettered four times for the  
**Jacks 1991-94**, was the  
**New England Patriots**  
 place kicker in the 1997  
 Super Bowl.

Whaley, Chauncey 1932-33  
 Wheeler, Marvin 1929-30-31  
 Wheeler, Theo 1923  
 Whisney, Dennis 1974-75  
 Whited, Craig 1974  
 Whitley, Scott 1950-51  
 Wicks, Ruben 1935-36-37  
 Wiersma, Dan 1939-40-41  
 Wieseman, Lyn 1980  
 Wika, Brent 1958-59-60  
 Wilber, Geoff 1995-97-98  
 Wild, Wayne 1938  
 Wildeman, Paul 1987-89-90-91  
 Wilkins, Ed 1981-82-83  
 Wilkinson, Dan 1996-97-98  
 Willadson, Claire 1919-20  
 Williams, Robert 1962-63-64  
 Williamson, Warren 1948-49-50  
 Willis, Harold 1945  
 Winkle, John 1954-55  
 Wipf, Lance 1994-95-96  
 Wirtjes, Rick 1983-84  
 Witt, Randy 1979  
 Wittler, Dale 1964-65  
 Wohlheiter, Verne 1908-09  
 Wohlheiter, Walter 1907  
 Wolfe, Dennis 1958-59  
 Wolfe, Emerson 1932-33  
 Wolff, John 1959-60  
 Wolgamott, Jeff 1994-95-96-97  
 Wollen, Marty 1994  
 Wolthuis, Tim 1986-87-88  
 Woods, Len 1971-72  
 Wookey, John 1977  
 Worrenson, Harry 1907  
 Wulf, Corey 1995-96-97-98

**-Y-**

Yackley, Todd 1982-83-84  
 York, Dennis 1957-58  
 York, Milton 1908  
 Youngberg, Guy 1905

**-Z-**

Zell, Lance 1996-97  
 Zick, Richard 1949  
 Ziegler, Dan 1986-87-88  
 Zimmerman, Darrell 1946-47-48-49  
 Zimmerman, Forrest 1950-51-52

# Jackrabbit Team Captains

1905 – John Reich	1962 – John Stone, fullback, Hendricks, MN Roger Eischens, end, Canby, MN Dean Koster, quarterback, Lake Benton, MN	1984 – Paul Prout, fullback, Sioux City, IA John Lewis, linebacker, Sioux City, IA Greg Sorenson, cornerback, Brainerd, MN Todd Yackley, defensive end, Onida, SD
1906 – Charles Coughlin	1963 – Wayne Rasmussen, halfback, Howard, SD Jerry Ochs, center, Aberdeen, SD	1985 – Mike Busch, quarterback, Huron, SD Dennis Thomas, tight end, Parkston, SD Bruce Klostermann, linebacker, Dyersville, IA Mark Diesch, offensive tackle, Blooming Prairie, MN
1907 – Charles Coughlin	1964 – Doug Peterson, quarterback, Watertown, SD Galé Douglas, fullback, Reedsburg, WI Daryl Martin, halfback, Wagner, SD	1986 – Jeff Tiefenthaler, wide receiver, Armour, SD Doug Pearson, offensive guard, Whitewater, WI Brian Sisley, nose guard, Edgemont, SD Jay Sohler, defensive tackle, Yankton, SD K.C. Johnson, kicker, Yankton, SD Jeff Mounts, offensive center, Sioux City, IA
1908 – Cecil Denhart	1965 – Ed Maras, end, Windom, MN Jim Nesvold, fullback, Madison, MN	1987 – Dan Sonnek, runningback, Easton, MN Norm Lingle, offensive tackle, Pierre, SD J.J. Weems, defensive tackle, Mountain Lake, MN Tom Sieh, safety, Hastings, MN Jay Parker, tight end, Pierre, SD
1909 – Fay Atkinson	1966 – Gary Hyde, fullback, Castlewood, SD Dave Porter, Center, Gallipolis, OH	1988 – Lee Stewart, offensive tackle, Scotland, SD Tim Kwapnioski, cornerback, Columbus, NE Ted Wahl, quarterback, Jamestown, ND Darwin Bishop, defensive tackle, Jefferson, IA Ted Ortale, nose guard, Ankeny, IA
1910 – Irwin J. Bibby	1967 – Ray Macri, tackle, Chicago, IL Clayton Sonnenschein, fullback, Pierre, SD	1989 – J.D. Berreth, wide receiver, Watertown, MN Greg Osmundson, linebacker, Sioux Falls, SD Lance Prouty, offensive tackle, Redwood Falls, MN Mike Rupert, linebacker, Holstein, IA Mike Temme, center, Cedar Rapids, IA
1911 – not available	1968 – Darwin Gonnerman, runningback, Adrian, MN John Grein, center, Lakefield, MN	1990 – Tom Haensel, safety, Brookings, SD Lyle Stewart, offensive guard, Scotland, SD Darrin Brickman, halfback, Belle Fourche, SD Tom Bloom, offensive tackle, Madison, SD
1912 – Lacey Caldwell	1969 – Clyde Hagen, tight end, Webster, SD Jim Langer, linebacker, Royalton, MN Tim Roth, defensive end, Madison, MN	1991 – Shane Bouman, quarterback, Holland, MN Kevin Tetzlaff, nose guard, Hayti, SD
1913 – Vincent Chappell	1970 – Tom Jones, tight end, Wyandotte, MI Cal Riesgaard, defensive tackle, Exira, IA	1992 – Doug Miller, linebacker, Sturgis, SD Tim Burns, tight end, Brookings, SD
1914 – Jay Sheehan	1971 – game captains -- no season captains	1993 – Adam Timmerman, offensive tackle, Cherokee, IA Todd McDonald, quarterback, Minnetonka, MN Karl Paepke, linebacker, Mansfield, SD
1915 – Nelson	1972 – game captains -- no season captains	1994 – Adam Timmerman, offensive tackle, Cherokee, IA Dean Herrboldt, wide receiver, Freeman, SD Brent Rohlf, linebacker, Redfield, SD
1916 – Holling Jennings	1973 – Les Tuma, fullback, Mahaska, KS Jim Decker, halfback, Cold Spring, MN Randy Roth, defensive end, Madison, MN Charlie Clarksean, defensive back, Jackson, MN	1995 – Greg Kvistad, offensive guard, Wood Lake, MN Mark Struck, safety, Huron, SD
1917 – Harold Hoover	1974 – J.D. Alexander, linebacker, Pilger, NE Lynn Boden, offensive tackle, Osceola, NE Kevin Kennedy, fullback, Webster City, IA	1996 – Matt Beier, wide receiver, Wales, WI Jason Aune, defensive end, South St. Paul, MN Chad Peters, linebacker, Huron, SD
1918 – no football -- WWI	1975 – Bob Gissler, defensive end, Osceola, NE Bill Mast, quarterback, Tiffin, OH Fred Schmidt, center, Schleswig, IA	1997 – Troy Hart, offensive line, Spencer, IA Nate Millerbernd, wide receiver, Winsted, MN Jeff Wolgamott, defensive end, Lincoln, NE
1919 – Russell Walseth	1976 – Paul Konrad, fullback, Mitchell, SD Joe Meyer, center, Webster, SD Doug Jackson, defensive back, Winterset, IA Clayton Fischer, defensive end, Pierce, NE	1998 – Zach Carter, defensive line, Spearfish, SD Steve Heiden, tight end, Rushford, MN Bryan Jaske, offensive line, St. Ansgar, IA Vic Sosa, defensive back, Rapid City, SD Geoff Wilber, linebacker, Miller, SD
1920 – James Salisbury	1977 – Paul Erickson, safety, Austin, MN Greg Miller, offensive tackle, Mitchell, SD Brad Seely, offensive guard, Baltic, SD Bill Matthews, defensive end, Wessington, SD	
1921 – Ralph Towers	1978 – Chuck Benson, fullback, Fulton, SD Chuck Loewen, offensive tackle, Mountain Lake, MN Mickey Reed, linebacker, Rochester, MN Rick Reese, linebacker, Des Moines, IA	
1922 – George Roberts	1979 – Gary Maffett, quarterback, Urbandale, IA Mark Kool, offensive guard, Huron, SD Mark Sanders, defensive end, Austin, MN Todd Richards, cornerback, Urbandale, IA	
1923 – Robert Coffey	1980 – Mike Daiss, offensive guard, Montevideo, MN Mike Breske, cornerback, Rock Rapids, IA Mike McKnight, defensive tackle, Silver Bay, MN Dan Johnson, fullback, Madison, SD	
1924 – Willis Motley	1981 – Quinten Hofer, offensive tackle, Hot Springs, SD Paul Reynen, tight end, Mitchell, SD Brad Christenson, safety, Audubon, IA Tom Olson, linebacker, Des Moines, IA	
1925 – Frank Kelley	1982 – Lee Lundie, defensive tackle, Rapid City, SD Milton Stuckey, cornerback, Chicago, IL Dave Larsen, defensive end, Wentworth, SD Dwayne Postma, offensive guard, Doon, IA Jeff Osmundson, offensive guard, Sioux Falls, SD	
1926 – Clyde (Buck) Starbeck	1983 – Dave Fremark, linebacker, Miller, SD Randy Pirner, cornerback, Wagner, SD Ken Jensen, defensive tackle, White Bear Lake, MN Mike Orr, offensive guard, Urbandale, IA Mike Reiner, offensive tackle, Tripp, SD	
1927 – Arnold Brevik		
1928 – Lovell Hiner		
1929 – Harry Hadler		
1930 – Ray Jennison, Ray Schultz		
1931 – Maynard Tollefson, Nusier Salem		
1932 – Dale Palmer		
1933 – Dale Palmer		
1934 – Fred Johnson		
1935 – Dick Emmerich		
1936 – Ed Lienhart		
1937 – Charles Stanson		
1938 – Lloyd Ptak, Bob Riddell		
1939 – Jim Emmerich, Arndt Mueller		
1940 – Roger Ulrich		
1941 – Leon Anderson		
1942 – George Gehant, Ervin (John) Bylander		
1943 – no football, WWII		
1944 – no football, WWII		
1945 – Robert Schryver		
1946 – Fritz Norgaard, Bill Melody		
1947 – Paul Gilbert, Arnie Cook		
1948 – Marv Larson, Forest Lothrop		
1949 – Tom Tabor, halfback, Madison, SD Francis Schumacher, Ipswich, SD		
1950 – George Medchill, center, Clarkfield, MN Don Bartlett, end, Centerville, SD		
1951 – Doug Eggers, guard, Wagner, SD Marv Kool, end, Hawarden, IA		
1952 – Roger Anderson, tackle, Spearfish, SD Pete Retzlaff, halfback, Ellendale, ND		
1953 – Arlin Anderson, Milbank, SD Alan Evans, Aberdeen, SD		
1954 – Jerry Welch, halfback, Minneapolis, MN Jack Nitz, tackle, Brookings, SD		
1955 – Jerry Acheson, end, Flandreau, SD Larry Korver, halfback, Orange City, IA		
1956 – Harwood Hoeft, tackle, Groton, SD Bob Betz, fullback, Madison, SD		
1957 – Len Spanjers, guard, Milbank, SD Wayne Haensel, tackle, Walnut Grove, MN		
1958 – Al Breske, halfback, Webster, SD Merlin Newman, guard, Redfield, SD		
1959 – Ken Hanifly, end, Belle Fourche, SD Jim Vacura, halfback, Jackson, MN		
1960 – Leland Bonhus, tackle, Storden, MN Ray Gaul, quarterback, Hawarden, IA		
1961 – Joe Thorne, fullback, Beresford, SD Mike Sterner, guard, Sioux Falls, SD		



# SDSU All-North Central Conference Selections

1922 – Wilfred Sundet, E; Adolph Bachman, G; Frank Welch, B; Clarence Schutte, B.

1923 – George Thompson, E  
1924 – George Seeley, G; Clyde (Buck) Starbeck, C; Frank Welch, B; Frank Kelley, B.

1925 – George Seeley, G; Clyde (Buck) Starbeck, C.

1926 – Robert Eggers, E; George Seeley, G; Clyde (Buck) Starbeck, C; Howard Biegert, B; Frank Kelley, B.

1927 – Walter Parmeter, T; Arnold Brevik, G; Roman Schaefer, B.

1928 – Harry Krug, E; Ray Jenison, T; Harry (henry) Hadler, G; Roman Schaefer, B; Weert Englemann, B.

1929 – Lemme Herting, E; Ray Jenison, T; Harry (Henry) Hadler, G; Weert Englemann, B.

1930 – None Picked

1931 – None Picked

1932 – Dale Palmer, E; Harold Rott, T; Don Kummer, C; Fred Johnson, B.

1933 – Isadore Ginsberg, E; Alfred Arndt, T; Hal Price, G; Paul Miller, B; Fred Johnson, B.

1934 – Isadore Ginsberg, E; Alfred Arndt, T; Hal Price, G; Paul Miller, B; Fred Johnson, B.

1935 -- Lyle Sundet, G; Paul Miller, B.

1936 -- Mark Barber, B.

1937 – Bob Riddell, E; Bob Pylman, T.

1938 – Bob Riddell, E; Gerald

Stablein, T; Lloyd Ptak, B.

1939 – William Mattison, E; Rollins Emmerich, G; Arndt Mueller, G; Don Smith, C; Allen Schroeder, B.

1940 – Harry Voels, E; Warren Evans, T; Leon Anderson, G; Tom Archer, C.

1941 – Leon Anderson, G.

1942 – George Gehant, G; Ervin Bylander, G.

1943-45 – No official competition because of World War II.

1946 – Paul Gilbert, E; Ozzie Schock, G; Bill Melody, C.

1947 – Paul Gilbert, E; Arnold Cook, T; Don Volk, B.

1948 – Tom Tabor, B.

1949 – Don Bartlett, E; Dale Bowyer, T; George Medchill, C; Herb Bartling, B; Darrell Zimmerman, B.

1950 – Don Bartlett, E; Dale Bowyer, T; Howard Amen, C; George Medchill, C; Herb Bartling, B; Warren Williamson, B; Bill Gibbons, B.

1951 – Marv Kool, E; Bob Durland, G; Doug Eggers, G; Pete Retzlaff, B; Dallas Hoff, B.

1952 – Lou Guida, G; Ken Kortmeyer, C; Pete Retzlaff, B.

1953 – Loren Englund, E; Dick Walker, G; Dick Klawitter, C; Jerry Welch, B; Roger Denker, B.

1954 – Jack Nitz, T; Roger Kerns, G; Harold Backlund, C; Jerry Welch, B; Roger Denker, B.

1955 – Jerry Acheson, E; Harwood Hoeft, T; Len Spanjers, G; Dick Klawitter, C; Bob Betz, B; Dick Steiner, B; Larry (Bubb) Korver, B.

1956 – Harwood Hoeft, T; Bob Betz, B; Arnold (Nig) Johnson, B.

1957 – Ellis Jensen, E; Wayne Haensel, T; Len Spanjers, G; Al Breske, B; Ron LaVallee, B.

1958 – Dick Raddatz, E; James Craig, T; Al Breske, B.

1959 – Lee Bondhus, T; Ken Holm, G; Jim Vacura, HB.

1960 – Lee Bondhus, T; Joe Thorne, B.

1961 – Roger Eischens, E; Mike Sterner, G; Dean Koster, QB; Joe Thorne, FB.

1962 – 1st Team: Roger Eischens, E; Jerry Ochs, C; Dean Koster, QB; Wayne Rasmussen, HB. 2nd Team: Jim Rickle, G; Gary Boner, HB.

1963 – Darrel Tramp, E; Ed Maras, E; Dave Westbrook, T; Jerry Ochs, C; Ron Meyer, QB; Wayne Rasmussen, HB.

1964 – Ed Maras, E; Ron Meyer, QB.

1965 – None

1966 – None

1967 – Wayne Onken, OT; Darwin Gonnerman, RB; Tom Rockers, DE; Bryan Peeke, LB.

1968 – Darwin Gonnerman, RB; Tom Rockers, DE.

1969 – Clyde Hagen, TE; Jim Langer, LB.

1970 – Chuck Kavanagh, DB

1971 – Jim Heinitz, LB.

1972 – Phil Engle, DT

1973 – Les Tuma, RB; Charlie Clarksean, DB.

1974 – Lynn Boden, OT; Jerry Lawrence, DT; J.D. Alexander, LB.

1975 – Fred Schmidt, C; Ron Christensen, DT; Jere Rambow, DB.

1976 – Monte Mosiman, TE; Bill Matthews, DT; Gene Ludens, LB.

1977 – Monte Mosiman, TE; Bill Matthews, DE; Roberto Parker, DT.

1978 – Lionel Macklin, WR; Dave

Scheele, OT; Joel Price, OG; Rick Reese, LB.

1979 – 1st Team: Lionel Macklin, WR; Gary Maffett, QB; Chuck Loewen, OT; Dan Dummermuth, FS. 2nd Team: Mark Kool, OG; Dan Johnson, FB; Jay Eliason, DT; Mike Breske, CB.

1980 – 1st Team: Brian Bunkers, RB; Tony Harris, K; Mark Dunbar, DE; 2nd Team: Quinten Hofer, DT; Mike Breske, CB.

1981 – 1st Team: Marty Higgins, QB; Quinten Hofer, OT; Dan Dummermuth, FS; 2nd Team: Tom Olson, LB; Mike Ethier, WR; Brian Bunkers, RB.

1982 – 1st Team: None. 2nd Team – Mike Ethier, WR; Jeff Osmundson, OG; Mike Law, QB; Dave Knowlton, DE.

1983 – 1st Team: Mike Ethier, WR; 2nd Team: Randy Pirner, CB; Mike Reiner, OT.

1984 – 1st Team: Rick Wegher, TB; Rick Sweet, OG; Dennis Thomas, TE; Todd Yackley, DE; 2nd Team: None.

1985 – 1st Team: Mike Busch, QB; Jeff Tiefenthaler, WR; Dan Sonnek, TB; Mark Diesch, OT; 2nd Team: Dennis Thomas, TE; Bruce Klostermann, LB; Brian Sisley, NG; K.C. Johnson, K.

1986 – 1st Team: Jeff Tiefenthaler, WR; 2nd Team: Ted Wahl, QB; Dan Sonnek, RB; Brian Sisley, NG; Darrin Thurston, LB; Tom Sieh, SS.

1987 – 1st Team: Dan Sonnek, RB; 2nd Team: Ted Wahl, QB; Norm Lingle, OT; Dan Ziegler, CB; J.J. Weems, DT.

1988 – 1st Team: Ted Wahl, QB; Dan Duitscher, OG; Darwin Bishop, DT; 2nd Team: J.D. Berreth, WR; Ted Ortale, NG; Greg Osmundson, LB; Tim Kwapnioski, CB.

1989 – 1st Team: Lance Prouty, OT; Kevin Tetzlaff, NG; 2nd Team: Tim Hawkins, P; Jamie Grosdidier, RB; Greg Osmundson, LB.

1990 – 1st Team: Tom Bloom, OT; 2nd Team: Darren Brickman, APB.

1991 – 1st Team: Darren Baartman, WR; Shane Bouman, QB; Kevin Tetzlaff, DL; Doug Miller, LB. 2nd Team: Mike

## SDSU Players Named NCC Most Valuable

1950 – Herb Bartling

1954 – Jerry Welch

1957 – Len Spanjers

1961 – Joe Thorne (back)

Mike Sterner (line)

1962 – Roger Eischens (line)

1963 – Wayne Rasmussen (back)

1968 – Darwin Gonnerman (back)

1974 – Lynn Boden (offensive line)

1977 – Bill Matthews (defensive line)

1978 – Rick Reese (defensive back)

1979 – Gary Maffett (offensive back)

1985 – Mike Busch (offensive back)

1987 – Dan Sonnek (offensive back)

1988 – Ted Wahl (offensive back)

1992 – Doug Miller (defensive back)

1994 – Adam Timmerman (offensive line)

Myers, WR; Paul Wildemann, DL; Dave Peterson, DB.

1992 – 1st Team: Adam Timmerman, OT; Adam Vinatieri, P; Doug Miller, LB; Dave Peterson, DB.

1993 – 1st Team: Adam Timmerman, OT; Jake Hines, TE; Todd McDonald, QB; Jim Remme, DE; Adam Vinatieri, P. 2nd Team – Collin Breyfogle, OC; Matt Beier, WR; Dean Herrboldt, WR; Dan Nelson, RB; Mark Struck, DB; Mike Jaunich, DB.

1994 – 1st Team: Adam Timmerman, OT; Jake Hines, TE; Jason Aune, DE; Mike Jaunich, DB; Adam Vinatieri, P. 2nd Team: Jay Bohlinger, OG; Dean Herrboldt, WR; Paul Klingner, RB.

1995 – 1st Team: Brett Beran, APB. 2nd Team: Lance Wipf, TE; Tim Fogarty, LB.

1996 – 1st Team: Jay Bohlinger, OG; Rusty Lenner, WR; Joel Lensegrav, DB; Tom O'Brien, P. 2nd Team: Chad Peters, LB.

1997 – 1st Team: Troy Hart, OT; Nate Millerbernd, WR; Jeff Wolgamott, DE; Tom O'Brien, P. 2nd Team – none.

1998 – 1st Team: Steve Heiden, TE; Josh Ranek, RB; Zach Carter, DT; Tom O'Brien, P; Brett Gorden, K. 2nd Team – Craig Ploetz, OG; Sterne Akin, LB;

# Year by Year Won-Lost Records

## JACKRABBIT PASS RECEIVING LEADERS

### 45 CLUB-CATCHES IN A SEASON

- 73 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1986
- 55 by Rusty Lenners, 1995
- 54 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1985
- 54 by Mike Myers, 1991
- 51 by Monte Mosiman, 1976
- 51 by Lionel Macklin, 1978
- 50 by Rusty Lenners, 1996
- 49 by Matt Beier, 1993
- 47 by Mike Ethier, 1981
- 47 by Dennis Thomas, 1984
- 47 by Dennis Thomas, 1985
- 46 by Lionel Macklin, 1979
- 46 by Steve Heiden, 1998

### YARDS GAINED RECEIVING IN ONE SEASON (600 Yards or More)

- 1,534 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1986
- 1,056 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1985
- 906 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1984
- 882 by Lionel Macklin, 1978
- 839 by Monte Mosiman, 1976
- 829 by Nate Millerbernd, 1996
- 802 by Rusty Lenners, 1996
- 785 by Mike Ethier, 1983
- 742 by Steve Heiden, 1998
- 708 by Rusty Lenners, 1995
- 664 by Mike Ethier, 1981
- 659 by J.D. Berreth, 1988
- 649 by Lionel Macklin, 1979
- 632 by Kerry Pearson, 1980

### PASSES CAUGHT IN A CAREER

- 173 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1983-86
- 137 by Rusty Lenners, 1992-96
- 128 by Darren Baartman, 1988-91
- 127 by Dennis Thomas, 1982-85
- 118 by Mike Ethier, 1981-83
- 116 by Mike Myers, 1989-92
- 113 by Lionel Macklin, 1977-79
- 112 by Steve Heiden, 1995-98
- 102 by Monte Mosiman, 1974-77
- 101 by Brian Bunkers, 1979-81
- 100 by Matt Beier, 1992-96

### CAREER YARDS RECEIVING

- 3,621 by Jeff Tiefenthaler, 1983-86
- 1,942 by Rusty Lenners, 1992-96
- 1,868 by J.D. Berreth, 1986-88
- 1,818 by Mike Myers, 1990-93
- 1,816 by Mike Ethier, 1981-83
- 1,700 by Lionel Macklin, 1977-79
- 1,658 by Darren Baartman, 1988-91
- 1,605 by Nate Millerbernd, 1994-97
- 1,499 by Steve Heiden, 1995-98
- 1,491 by Matt Beier, 1992-96
- 1,490 by Monte Mosiman, 1974-77
- 1,441 by Dennis Thomas, 1982-85
- 1,403 by Dean Herrboldt, 1991-94
- 1,235 by Brett Beran, 1994-97
- 1,098 by Ed Maras, 1963-65
- 1,094 by Roger Eischens, 1960-62
- 1,030 by Jake Hines, 1991-94

Year	All Games		Points		NCC Only:		Points:		Finish	Coach
	W-L-T	Pct.	Pts.	Opp	W-L-T	Pct.	Pts.	Opp.		
1889	0-0-1	.500	6	6	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1897	0-1-0	.000	0	22	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1898	1-1-1	.500	68	11	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1899	3-1-0	.750	90	62	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1900	4-1-0	.800	128	23	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1901	3-2-0	.600	102	44	No Conference	Play				Mr. Morrison
1902	3-2-0	.600	67	21	No Conference	Play				L.L. Gilkey
1903	1-2-0	.333	28	95	No Conference	Play				Unavailable
1904	4-2-1	.643	90	27	No Conference	Play				J. Harris Werner
1905	2-3-0	.400	74	122	No Conference	Play				William M. Blaine
1906	3-1-0	.750	52	34	No Conference	Play				William Juneau
1907	5-2-0	.714	108	42	No Conference	Play				William Juneau
1908	3-3-1	.500	56	61	No Conference	Play				William Juneau
1909	1-3-0	.250	61	28	No Conference	Play				J. M. Saunderson
1910	4-2-2	.625	76	64	No Conference	Play				J. M. Saunderson
1911	4-4-0	.500	60	89	No Conference	Play				Frederick Johnson
1912	2-3-1	.417	46	136	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1913	5-3-0	.625	147	82	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1914	5-2-0	.714	93	60	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1915	5-1-1	.786	163	7	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1916	4-2-0	.667	100	76	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1917	5-1-0	.833	149	84	No Conference	Play				Harry "Buck" Ewing
1918	NO GAMES -- WORLD WAR I									
1919	4-1-1	.750	78	20	No Conference	Play				C.A. "Jack" West
1920	4-2-1	.643	66	27	No Conference	Play				C.A. "Jack" West
1921	7-1-0	.875	255	38	No Conference	Play				C.A. "Jack" West
1922	5-2-1	.688	202	57	4-1-1	.750	111	37	First	C.A. "Jack" West
1923	3-4-0	.429	121	85	2-3-0	.400	78	51	Fourth	C.A. "Jack" West
1924	6-1-0	.857	91	28	5-0-0	1.000	75	16	First	C.A. "Jack" West
1925	2-3-2	.429	20	45	1-1-2	.500	13	25	Fifth	C.A. "Jack" West
1926	8-0-3	.864	157	24	3-0-2	.800	56	14	First	C.A. "Jack" West
1927	5-3-1	.611	189	89	2-2-0	.500	90	36	Third	C.A. "Jack" West
1928	9-1-0	.900	230	25	3-1-0	.750	53	19	Second	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1929	5-4-1	.550	237	55	2-1-1	.625	50	7	Second	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1930	2-6-1	.278	48	197	1-3-0	.250	13	64	Fourth	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1931	6-3-0	.667	194	78	2-2-0	.500	33	44	Second	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1932	2-5-1	.313	70	96	1-2-1	.375	32	31	Fourth	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1933	6-3-0	.667	118	73	4-0-0	1.000	66	15	First	T.C. "Cy" Kasper
1934	6-4-0	.600	189	72	2-2-0	.500	65	19	Fourth	R.H. "Red" Threlfall
1935	4-4-1	.500	123	92	1-3-1	.300	39	48	Third	R.H. "Red" Threlfall
1936	3-6-1	.350	51	116	1-4-1	.250	19	59	Seventh	R.H. "Red" Threlfall
1937	4-5-0	.444	102	147	2-3-0	.400	44	58	Sixth	R.H. "Red" Threlfall
1938	3-5-0	.375	69	109	2-3-0	.400	48	76	Fourth	Jack Barnes
1939	7-2-0	.778	141	95	4-1-0	.800	68	53	Fourth	Jack Barnes
1940	4-3-1	.563	78	57	2-3-1	.417	16	50	Fifth	Jack Barnes
1941	2-5-0	.286	32	131	1-5-0	.167	18	131	Seventh	Thurlo McCrady
1942	4-4-0	.500	65	92	3-3-0	.500	45	64	Fourth	Thurlo McCrady
1943	NO GAMES -- WORLD WAR II									
1944	1-1-0	.500	13	27	No Conference	Play				Thurlo McCrady
1945	1-4-1	.250	51	144	No Conference	Play				Thurlo McCrady
1946	3-3-2	.500	131	76	2-1-2	.600	52	18	Third	Thurlo McCrady
1947	4-5-0	.444	123	211	3-1-0	.750	60	38	Third	Ralph Ginn
1948	4-6-0	.400	107	203	2-4-0	.333	53	127	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1949	7-3-0	.700	183	175	5-1-0	.833	129	90	First	Ralph Ginn
1950	9-0-1	.950	381	116	5-0-1	.917	208	75	First	Ralph Ginn
1951	8-1-1	.850	311	105	4-1-1	.750	168	84	Second	Ralph Ginn
1952	4-4-1	.500	287	230	3-2-1	.583	215	153	Third	Ralph Ginn
1953	5-3-1	.611	247	186	5-0-1	.917	208	75	First	Ralph Ginn
1954	7-2-0	.778	338	151	5-1-0	.833	247	111	First	Ralph Ginn
1955	6-2-1	.722	197	114	5-0-1	.917	157	62	First	Ralph Ginn
1956	4-5-0	.444	137	212	3-3-0	.500	116	119	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1957	6-2-1	.722	185	119	5-0-1	.917	152	75	First	Ralph Ginn
1958	4-5-0	.444	123	158	3-3-0	.500	98	111	Third	Ralph Ginn
1959	2-7-0	.222	80	153	2-4-0	.333	68	76	Sixth	Ralph Ginn
1960	5-4-1	.550	170	135	2-3-1	.417	107	81	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1961	8-2-0	.800	376	97	5-1-0	.833	221	59	First	Ralph Ginn
1962	7-2-1	.750	238	70	5-0-1	.917	149	33	First	Ralph Ginn
1963	9-1-0	.900	278	166	6-0-0	1.000	191	74	First	Ralph Ginn
1964	2-8-0	.200	170	243	2-4-0	.333	121	123	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1965	1-8-1	.150	111	247	1-4-1	.250	84	149	Fifth	Ralph Ginn
1966	3-7-0	.300	129	280	2-4-0	.333	75	163	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1967	4-6-0	.400	186	185	2-4-0	.333	120	110	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1968	4-6-0	.400	247	259	2-4-0	.333	151	176	Fourth	Ralph Ginn
1969	3-7-0	.300	175	227	3-3-0	.500	130	96	Third	Dave Kragthorpe

## JACKS FACT

*Former Jackrabbit head coach John Gregory is now head coach of the Iowa Barnstormers in the Arena Football League.*

Year	All Games		Points		NCC Only:		Points:		Finish	Coach
	W-L-T	Pct.	Pts.	Opp	W-L-T	Pct.	Pts.	Opp.		
1970	2-8-0	.200	129	269	1- 5- 0	.167	61	167	Sixth	Dean Pryor
1971	3-7-0	.300	109	223	2- 4- 0	.333	72	144	Sixth	Dean Pryor
1972	6-5-0	.545	321	240	2- 5- 0	.286	141	197	Sixth	John Gregory
1973	5-5-1	.500	283	240	2- 4- 1	.357	133	142	Fourth	John Gregory
1974	6-5-0	.545	291	173	4- 3- 0	.571	189	104	Third	John Gregory
1975	7-4-0	.636	264	189	4- 3- 0	.571	98	110	Fourth	John Gregory
1976	5-4-1	.550	176	215	4- 1- 1	.750	116	74	Second	John Gregory
1977	5-4-1	.550	181	137	3- 3- 1	.500	134	103	Fourth	John Gregory
1978	5-6-0	.455	224	231	3- 3- 0	.500	146	120	Third	John Gregory
1979	9-3-0	.750	259	224	4- 2- 0	.667	157	140	Second	John Gregory
1980	3-8-0	.273	166	300	1- 5- 1	.214	105	219	Seventh	John Gregory
1981	4-6-0	.400	226	233	2- 4- 1	.357	180	213	Sixth	John Gregory
1982	4-6-0	.400	181	166	2- 4- 1	.357	123	129	Fifth	Wayne Haensel
1983	5-6-0	.455	213	258	3- 6- 0	.333	172	241	Eighth	Wayne Haensel
1984	3-8-0	.273	288	333	2- 7- 0	.222	247	273	Eighth	Wayne Haensel
1985	7-4-0	.636	281	267	7- 2- 0	.778	243	210	Second	Wayne Haensel
1986	6-5-0	.545	285	229	5- 4- 0	.556	257	196	Fourth	Wayne Haensel
1987	5-5-0	.500	208	241	4- 5- 0	.444	187	224	Seventh	Wayne Haensel
1988	7-4-0	.636	321	225	6- 3- 0	.667	274	160	Second	Wayne Haensel
1989	5-6-0	.454	159	216	3- 6- 0	.333	131	197	Eighth	Wayne Haensel
1990	3-8-0	.272	226	339	2- 7- 0	.222	174	301	Ninth	Wayne Haensel
1991	7-3-0	.700	162	195	5- 3- 0	.625	127	175	Fourth	Mike Daly
1992	7-3-0	.700	166	164	5- 4- 0	.556	153	164	Fifth	Mike Daly
1993	7-4-0	.636	394	288	6- 3- 0	.667	290	224	Third	Mike Daly
1994	7-4-0	.636	335	231	5- 4- 0	.556	247	197	Fifth	Mike Daly
1995	6-5-0	.545	276	228	4- 5- 0	.444	218	208	Sixth	Mike Daly
1996	7-4-0	.636	254	201	6- 3- 0	.667	192	178	Second	Mike Daly
1997	4-6-0	.400	173	216	3- 6- 0	.333	156	209	Sixth	John Stiegelmeier
1998	6-5-0	.545	294	244	5- 4- 0	.556	225	201	Fifth	John Stiegelmeier
101	455-373-38	.547	16509	14048	232-209-27	.528	9260	8415		

### NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE CHAMPIONSHIPS:

South Dakota State University (14) – 1922, 24, 26, 33, 39, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 57, 61, 62, 63.

### CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES:

Ralph Ginn .....	9	Jack Barnes.....	1
C.A. "Jack" West.....	3	T.C. "Cy" Kasper .....	1

## CAREER COACHING RECORDS AT SOUTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

### OVERALL:                      NCC ONLY:

Coach	Seasons	Won	Lost	Tied	Pct.	Won	Lost	Tied	Pct.	Titles
Ralph Ginn (1947-68).....	22	113	89	9	.557	77	44	9	.627	9
John Gregory (1972-81).....	10	55	50	3	.523	29	33	5	.470	0
Wayne Haensel (1982-90).....	9	45	52	0	.464	34	44	1	.437	0
C.A. "Jack" West (1919-27).....	9	44	17	9	.693	17	7	5	.672	3
Mike Daly (1991-96).....	6	41	24	0	.630	31	22	0	.584	0
T.C. "Cy" Kasper (1928-33).....	6	30	22	3	.573	13	9	2	.583	1
Harry "Buck" Ewing (1912-17).....	6	26	12	2	.675	0	0	0	.000	0
R.H. "Red" Threlfall (1934-37).....	4	17	19	2	.474	6	12	2	.350	0
Jack Barnes (1938-40).....	3	14	10	1	.580	8	7	1	.531	1
William Juneau (1906-08).....	3	11	6	1	.639	0	0	0	.000	0
Thurlo McCrady (1941-46).....	5	11	17	3	.403	6	9	2	.412	0
John Stiegelmeier (1997-).....	2	10	11	0	.476	8	10	0	.444	0
J.M. Sauderson (1909-10).....	2	5	5	2	.500	0	0	0	.000	0
Dean Pryor (1970-71).....	2	5	15	0	.250	3	9	0	.250	0
J. Harrison Werner (1904).....	1	4	2	1	.643	0	0	0	.000	0
Frederick Johnson (1911).....	1	4	4	0	.500	0	0	0	.000	0
Mr. Morrison (1901).....	1	3	2	0	.600	0	0	0	.000	0
L.L. Gilkey (1902).....	1	3	2	0	.600	0	0	0	.000	0
Dave Kragthorpe (1969).....	1	3	7	0	.300	3	3	0	.500	0
William M. Blaine (1905).....	1	2	3	0	.400	0	0	0	.000	0
Unavailable .....	6	9	6	2	.588	0	0	0	.000	0
TOTALS.....	101	455	375	38	.546	235	209	27	.526	14

## THE LAST TIME ...

### SDSU SHUTOUT AN OPPONENT:

HOME: September 14, 1996 vs. SD Tech, 56-0  
AWAY: October 10, 1998 vs. St. Cloud State, 27-0

### SDSU WAS SHUTOUT BY AN OPPONENT:

HOME: September 28, 1991 by NDSU, 35-0  
AWAY: November 9, 1991, by Mankato State, 23-0 at the DakotaDome

### SDSU RETURNED A KICKOFF

#### FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: October 3, 1998 – 88 yards by Brock Beran vs. South Dakota  
AWAY: September 9, 1995 – 89 yards by Brett Beran vs. SD Tech

### SDSU OPPONENTS RETURNED

#### A KICKOFF FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: September 17, 1988 – 46 yards by Tony Satter, North Dakota State  
AWAY: September 20, 1997 – Chris Schrantz, UND, 97 yards on opening kickoff.

### SDSU RETURNED A PUNT

#### FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: October 17, 1998 – 56 yards by Brock Beran vs. Nebraska-Omaha  
AWAY: September 17, 1983 – 50 yards by Randy Pimer vs. Morningside

### SDSU OPPONENTS RETURNED

#### A PUNT FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

September 4, 1993 – 82 yards by Sharon Baker of Montana

### SDSU RETURNED A PASS

#### INTERCEPTION FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: October 12, 1996 – 39 yards by Brad Peterson vs. South Dakota  
AWAY: October 7, 1995 – 77 yards by Vic Sosa vs. South Dakota

### SDSU OPPONENTS RETURNED A PASS

#### INTERCEPTION FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: November 7, 1997 – 43 yards by Dirk Johnson, Northern Colorado  
AWAY: September 30, 1989 – 43 yards by Mike Ritacco, Mankato State

### SDSU RETURNED A FUMBLE

#### FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: September 8, 1990 – 26 yards by Tim Hawkins vs. South Dakota  
AWAY: October 18, 1997 – 57 yards by Jason Melcher vs. Nebraska-Omaha

### SDSU OPPONENTS RETURNED

#### A FUMBLE FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: October 5, 1996 – 38 yards by Tim Tibesar, UND  
AWAY: September 20, 1997 – 27 yards by Wes Atkinson, North Dakota

### SDSU RETURNED A BLOCKED

#### PUNT FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

HOME: November 13, 1993 – 27 yards by Dean Herrboldt vs. UND, blocked by Mike Jaunich  
AWAY: November 8, 1986 – 49 yards by Tom Sieh vs. St. Cloud, blocked by Brian Sisley

### SDSU OPPONENTS RETURNED A

#### BLOCKED PUNT FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

November 1, 1997 – 20 yards by Scott VeDopo, Augustana

### SDSU OPPONENTS BLOCKED A

#### FIELD GOAL FOR A TOUCHDOWN:

September 29, 1984 – 60 yards by Tom Smith of St. Cloud State

### DEFENSIVE EXTRA POINT

November 1, 1997 – by Vic Sosa vs. Augustana.  
SDSU opponents have never scored a defensive extra point

# Year by Year Scores

<b>1889 (W-0, L-0, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 South Dakota.....6 6 6  <b>1897 (W-0, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Sioux Falls.....22 0 22  <b>1898 (W-1, L-1, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 62 Watertown.....0 0 Yankton College.....0 6 Sioux Falls (city).....11 68 11  <b>1899 (W-3, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 12 Madison Normal.....5 55 Huron College.....0 23 Madison Normal.....0 0 Mitchell University.....57 90 62  <b>1900 (W-4, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 33 Flandreau.....0 16 Pipestone.....6 56 Sioux Falls High.....0 23 Flandreau.....0 0 Mitchell University.....17 128 62  <b>1901 (W-3, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Mr. Morrison</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 42 Flandreau.....0 17 Yankton College.....0 38 Huron College.....0 5 Mitchell University.....22 0 South Dakota.....22 102 44  <b>1902 (W-3, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: L.L. Gilkey</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 17 Huron College.....0 17 South Dakota Mines.....5 0 South Dakota.....10 5 Flandreau Indians.....6 28 Flandreau Indians.....0 67 21  <b>1903 (W-1, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: L.L. Gilkey</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 North Dakota State.....85 28 Flandreau.....0 0 Huron College.....10 28 95  <b>1904 (W-4, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: J. Harrison Werner</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 15 Flandreau.....0 11 Madison Normal.....5 5 Mitchell University.....6 15 Huron College.....0 6 South Dakota.....6 38 Pipestone High.....0 0 Mitchell University.....10 90 27  <b>1905 (W-2, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: William Blaine</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 46 Flandreau Indians.....0 0 Mitchell University.....24 28 Madison High.....0 0 Minnesota.....81 0 South Dakota.....17 74 122 	<b>1906 (W-3, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 36 Huron College.....4 5 North Dakota.....4 11 Dakota Wesleyan.....4 0 South Dakota.....22 52 34  <b>1907 (W-5, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Huron College.....4 48 Flandreau Indians.....0 29 Toland's.....0 6 North Dakota.....24 5 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 12 Yankton College.....10 8 Huron College.....4 108 42  <b>1908 (W-3, L-3, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: William Juneau</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 16 Northern.....0 11 North Dakota State.....5 0 Madison Normal.....0 29 St. Thomas.....12 0 Yankton College.....21 0 Dakota Wesleyan.....6 0 Huron College.....17 56 61  <b>1909 (W-1, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: J.M. Saunderson</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 5 North Dakota State.....11 0 Dakota Wesleyan.....3 12 Yankton College.....14 44 Huron College.....0 61 28  <b>1910 (W-4, L-2, T-2)</b> <b>Coach: J.M. Saunderson</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 17 Northern.....0 41 Huron College.....0 12 Yankton College.....0 6 North Dakota State.....3 0 St. Thomas.....28 0 South Dakota.....33 0 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 0 South Dakota Mines.....0 76 64  <b>1911 (W-4, L-4)</b> <b>Coach: Frederick Johnson</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 12 Northern.....0 6 South Dakota.....0 11 Huron College.....0 14 North Dakota State.....3 17 South Dakota Mines.....3 0 Marquette.....16 0 Dakota Wesleyan.....22 0 Yankton College.....30 60 89  <b>1912 (W-2, L-3, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Carleton.....34 7 South Dakota.....73 6 Yankton College.....3 20 Huron College.....3 0 Yankton College.....0 13 South Dakota Mines.....23 46 136 	<b>1913 (W-5, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 47 Huron College.....0 7 Carleton.....25 7 North Dakota State.....6 0 Hamline.....21 12 Huron College.....7 36 South Dakota Mines.....0 0 Yankton College.....20 38 Dakota Wesleyan.....3 147 82  <b>1914 (W-5, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 South Dakota.....12 13 Huron College.....0 19 Yankton College.....7 28 Hamline.....10 19 Huron College.....7 14 North Dakota.....3 0 Dakota Wesleyan.....21 46 136  <b>1915 (W-5, L-1, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 39 Huron College.....0 72 Yankton College.....0 25 Huron College.....0 0 North Dakota.....0 0 South Dakota.....7 21 North Dakota State.....0 6 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 163 7  <b>1916 (W-4, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 7 Minnesota.....41 3 Wisconsin.....28 31 Yankton College.....0 7 Hamline.....0 14 North Dakota.....7 38 Huron College.....0 100 76  <b>1917 (W-5, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: Harry "Buck" Ewing</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Minnesota.....64 33 Trinity.....0 13 North Dakota.....6 64 Gustavus Adolphus.....0 21 North Dakota State.....14 18 Macalester.....0 149 84  <b>1918 (No games -- WWI)</b>  <b>1919 (W-4, L-1, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 49 Northern.....0 7 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 0 North Dakota State.....0 9 North Dakota.....7 13 South Dakota.....6 0 Creighton.....7 78 20  <b>1920 (W-4, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 Northern.....0 6 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 3 North Dakota.....6 27 North Dakota State.....7 	7 Macalester.....7 14 Hamline.....0 3 South Dakota.....7 66 27  <b>1921 (W-7, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 40 Northern.....0 3 Wisconsin.....24 60 Huron College.....0 54 North Dakota State.....0 55 Yankton College.....0 27 North Dakota.....14 9 South Dakota.....0 7 Creighton.....0 255 38  <b>1922 (W-5, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 North Dakota.....16 6 South Dakota.....15 13 North Dakota State.....0 7 South Dakota.....7 48 Morningside.....0 12 St. Thomas.....0 25 Creighton.....14 85 Columbus College.....0 6 Wisconsin.....20 202 57  <b>1923 (W-3, L-4)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 44 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 0 Marquette.....13 6 North Dakota.....12 13 North Dakota State.....14 7 South Dakota.....0 24 Morningside.....26 0 Creighton.....13 121 85  <b>1924 (W-6, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 16 Buena Vista.....3 14 North Dakota State.....0 7 North Dakota.....6 10 South Dakota.....3 34 Morningside.....0 0 Michigan State.....9 10 Creighton.....7 91 28  <b>1925 (W-2, L-3, T-2)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 7 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 0 Buena Vista.....14 3 Nebraska-Wesleyan.....3 3 North Dakota State.....3 0 Creighton.....19 7 South Dakota.....0 0 Marquette.....6 20 45  <b>1926 (W-8, L-0, T-3)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 North Dakota.....0 21 North Dakota State.....0 0 South Dakota.....0 21 Morningside.....6 8 Creighton.....8 7 Columbus College.....7 35 Huron College.....0 33 Buena Vista.....0 3 Detroit University.....0 	14 St. Louis University.....0 9 Hawaii University.....3 157 24  <b>1927 (W-5, L-3, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 34 North Dakota State.....0 12 South Dakota.....16 44 Morningside.....7 0 Creighton.....14 67 Huron College.....0 7 Columbus College.....7 10 St. Regis.....7 0 Detroit University.....38 189 89  <b>1928 (W-9, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: T.C. "Cy" Kasper</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 North Dakota.....6 27 North Dakota State.....6 13 South Dakota.....0 13 Morningside.....7 18 Creighton.....6 14 Huron College.....0 63 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 18 Columbus College.....0 31 Minnesota"B".....0 33 Western Union.....0 120 25  <b>1929 (W-5, L-4, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: T.C. "Cy" Kasper</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 59 Huron College.....0 6 North Dakota.....7 0 North Dakota State.....0 6 South Dakota.....0 28 Morningside.....0 0 Wisconsin.....21 0 St. Louis University.....6 7 Loyola.....21 49 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 72 Western Union.....0 237 55  <b>1930 (W-2, L-6, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: T.C. "Cy" Kasper</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 21 Southern.....0 0 Minnesota.....48 0 St. Olaf.....20 0 North Dakota.....21 13 South Dakota.....6 0 Morningside.....13 7 Wisconsin.....58 0 North Dakota State.....24 7 Loyola.....7 48 197  <b>1931 (W-6, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: T.C. "Cy" Kasper</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 North Dakota.....34 7 North Dakota State.....0 0 South Dakota.....10 20 Morningside.....0 34 Southern.....0 39 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 19 Northern.....0 49 Augustana.....0 20 DePaul.....34 194 78  <b>1932 (W-2, L-5, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: T.C. "Cy" Kasper</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 North Dakota.....13 6 North Dakota State.....12 	0 South Dakota.....0 26 Morningside.....6 26 Northern.....7 0 Michigan Normal.....12 0 Minnesota.....12 12 Duquesne.....34 70 96  <b>1933 (W-6, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: C.A. "Jack" West</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 18 North Dakota.....2 13 North Dakota State.....7 14 South Dakota.....0 0 South Dakota.....6 21 Morningside.....6 27 Northern.....0 6 Minnesota.....19 6 Catholic University.....26 13 Michigan Normal.....0 118 72  <b>1934 (W-6, L-4)</b> <b>Coach: R.H. "Red" Threlfall</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 North Dakota.....0 38 North Dakota State.....0 19 South Dakota.....0 7 Morningside.....13 52 Northern.....0 14 Creighton.....0 7 Wisconsin.....28 38 Dakota Wesleyan.....0 14 St. Olaf.....6 0 Wichita.....19 189 72  <b>1935 (W-4, L-4, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: R.H. "Red" Threlfall</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 13 Iowa Teachers.....22 6 North Dakota.....6 6 North Dakota State.....7 2 South Dakota.....7 12 Morningside.....6 33 Northern.....0 13 Wisconsin.....6 0 Cincinnati.....38 38 St. Olaf.....0 123 92  <b>1936 (W-3, L-6, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: R.H. "Red" Threlfall</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 13 Iowa Teachers.....0 6 North Dakota.....33 0 North Dakota State.....7 0 South Dakota.....6 0 Morningside.....13 0 Omaha University.....0 12 Gustavus Adolphus.....7 7 Wisconsin.....24 13 Luther.....6 0 Wichita.....20 51 116  <b>1937 (W-4, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: R.H. "Red" Threlfall</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Iowa Teachers.....33 13 North Dakota State.....6 2 South Dakota.....12 0 Morningside.....7 20 Omaha University.....0 40 Mankato Teachers.....7 0 Wisconsin.....32 20 Wichita.....6 7 DePaul.....44 102 147 
--	---	---	--	--	---



***JACKS FACT - SDSU'S first football game was played on May 5, 1889, in Sioux Falls ... SDSU and USD battled to a 6-6 tie in the game played six months before South Dakota was granted statehood.***

<b>1938 (W-3, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: Jack Barnes</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 North Dakota .....37 6 North Dakota State .....13 0 South Dakota .....7 14 Morningside .....13 28 Omaha University .....6 7 South Dakota Mines .....18 0 St. Norbert's .....9 14 Moorhead Teachers .....6 69 .....109	0 Bemidji Teachers .....6 25 Hamline .....0 7 Iowa Teachers .....58 13 Concordia College .....13 51 .....144  <b>1946 (W-3, L-3, T-2)</b> <b>Coach: Thurlo McCrady</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 18 Loras .....23 6 Iowa Teachers .....6 61 Manitoba University .....0 0 North Dakota State .....6 26 Augustana .....6 20 South Dakota .....0 0 Oklahoma City U. ....35 0 Morningside .....0 131 .....76	<b>1951 (W-8, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 26 St. Cloud Teachers .....0 48 Iowa Teachers .....6 28 Morningside .....26 58 Augustana .....7 34 Emporia (KS) State .....14 21 North Dakota .....12 7 North Dakota State .....7 6 South Dakota .....26 48 Bemidji Teachers .....0 35 LaCrosse State .....7 311 .....105	9 North Dakota State .....26 28 Morningside .....13 31 Iowa Teachers .....27 137 .....212  <b>1957 (W-6, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 Montana State .....13 23 Iowa Teachers .....20 7 Drake .....25 16 Augustana .....0 53 North Dakota .....21 21 South Dakota .....21 32 North Dakota State .....14 7 Morningside .....7 20 Mankato Teachers .....6 185 .....119	<b>1962 (W-7, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 25 Toledo .....14 7 Arkansas State .....9 10 Montana State .....14 28 Augustana .....7 26 North Dakota .....0 24 South Dakota .....0 17 North Dakota State .....6 13 State College of Iowa .....13 41 Morningside .....7 47 Colorado State .....0 238 .....70	14 North Dakota State .....34 24 Morningside .....15 7 North Dakota .....9 42 South Dakota .....14 16 Northern Iowa .....17 21 Drake .....34 17 Augustana .....21 14 Tampa .....7 186 .....185  <b>1968 (W-4, L-6)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 12 Weber State .....27 3 North Dakota State .....21 43 Morningside .....14 10 Northern Iowa .....38 16 North Dakota .....21 32 South Dakota .....55 23 Youngstown State .....20 47 Augustana .....27 41 Idaho State .....22 20 Drake .....28 247 .....273
<b>1939 (W-7, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Jack Barnes</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 14 North Dakota .....13 6 North Dakota State .....0 7 South Dakota .....21 34 Morningside .....13 7 Omaha University .....6 40 South Dakota Mines .....0 20 Moorhead Teachers .....7 6 Yankton College .....0 7 West Texas State .....35 141 .....95	<b>1947 (W-4, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Loras .....28 6 St. Cloud Teachers .....20 39 Central (Iowa) .....6 6 Kansas .....86 33 Augustana .....12 7 South Dakota .....26 7 North Dakota State .....0 13 Morningside .....0 12 Toledo .....33 123 .....211	<b>1952 (W-4, L-4, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 LaCrosse State .....13 19 Iowa State .....57 47 St. Cloud Teachers .....7 47 Augustana .....6 14 North Dakota State .....48 60 North Dakota .....6 21 South Dakota .....21 39 Morningside .....25 34 Iowa Teachers .....47 287 .....230	<b>1958 (W-4, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 12 Drake .....6 7 Marquette .....18 6 Montana State .....23 20 Augustana .....6 12 North Dakota .....30 7 South Dakota .....28 20 North Dakota State .....33 26 Morningside .....6 13 Iowa Teachers .....8 123 .....158	<b>1963 (W-9, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 9 Montana State .....6 7 Nebraska .....58 54 Colorado State Col. ....14 28 Augustana .....8 7 North Dakota .....6 61 South Dakota .....0 40 North Dakota State .....25 27 State College of Iowa .....13 28 Morningside .....22 17 Arkansas State .....14 278 .....166	<b>1969 (W3, L-7)</b> <b>Coach: Dave Kragthorpe</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 13 Weber State .....28 16 Drake .....21 22 Morningside .....32 14 Northern Iowa .....24 19 North Dakota .....13 20 South Dakota .....14 16 Youngstown .....17 42 Augustana .....0 18 North Dakota State .....20 0 Montana .....58 175 .....227
<b>1940 (W-4, L-3, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Jack Barnes</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 45 South Dakota Mines .....0 6 St. Norbert's .....0 12 Omaha University .....7 6 Morningside .....6 0 South Dakota .....26 7 North Dakota State .....0 0 North Dakota .....6 2 Iowa Teachers .....12 78 .....57	<b>1948 (W-4, L-6)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 21 Moorhead Teachers .....7 0 Drake .....47 6 Loras .....20 6 North Dakota .....31 7 Iowa Teachers .....33 7 North Dakota State .....6 20 Augustana .....6 0 South Dakota .....33 13 Morningside .....18 27 Colorado State .....2 107 .....203	<b>1953 (W-5, L-3, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 13 Marquette .....46 52 Iowa Teachers .....19 13 North Dakota .....13 55 Augustana .....0 13 St. John's .....26 32 North Dakota State .....14 25 South Dakota .....0 31 Morningside .....29 13 Wichita .....39 247 .....186	<b>1959 (W-2, L-7)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Montana State .....27 0 Colorado State .....22 12 Kansas State .....28 0 Augustana .....13 6 North Dakota .....0 12 South Dakota .....7 6 North Dakota State .....8 32 Morningside .....34 12 Iowa Teachers .....14 80 .....153	<b>1964 (W-2, L-8)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 14 Montana State .....46 14 Fresno State .....30 27 Augustana .....14 13 North Dakota State .....20 28 North Dakota .....35 7 South Dakota .....10 32 Morningside .....21 14 State College of Iowa .....23 15 Drake .....37 6 Mankato State .....7 170 .....243	<b>1970 (W-2, L-8)</b> <b>Coach: Dean Pryor</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 37 St. Thomas .....14 19 Mankato State .....43 8 Northern Iowa .....24 12 Wayne State .....21 3 North Dakota .....36 0 South Dakota .....26 6 Augustana .....22 0 North Dakota State .....35 44 Morningside .....24 0 Montana .....24 129 .....269
<b>1941 (W-2, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: Thurlo McCrady</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 14 Northern .....0 0 Iowa Teachers .....21 0 Omaha University .....12 0 North Dakota State .....25 15 North Dakota .....33 0 South Dakota .....40 3 Morningside .....0 32 .....131	<b>1949 (W-7, L-3)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 7 St. Cloud Teachers .....0 0 Drake .....40 27 Morningside .....20 40 Colorado State .....13 14 Iowa Teachers .....13 28 Augustana .....0 0 North Dakota .....19 27 South Dakota .....25 33 North Dakota State .....13 7 Bradley .....32 183 .....175	<b>1954 (W-7, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 Iowa State .....34 19 St. Thomas .....6 66 Mankato Teachers .....0 68 Augustana .....0 50 North Dakota State .....13 34 North Dakota .....20 20 South Dakota .....19 34 Morningside .....39 41 Iowa Teachers .....20 338 .....151	<b>1960 (W-5, L-4, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 22 Bemidji State .....6 6 Kansas State .....20 20 Montana State .....14 20 Augustana .....21 23 North Dakota .....27 28 South Dakota .....7 14 North Dakota State .....14 22 Morningside .....0 0 Iowa Teachers .....12 15 Colorado State Col. ....14 170 .....135	<b>1965 (W-1, L-8, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Montana State .....22 0 Parsons College .....10 14 Augustana .....14 13 North Dakota State .....41 7 North Dakota .....14 30 South Dakota .....14 20 Morningside .....25 0 State College of Iowa .....41 20 Colorado State U. ....52 7 Mankato State .....14 111 .....247	<b>1971 (W-3, L-7)</b> <b>Coach: Dean Pryor</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 26 St. Thomas .....7 0 Mankato State .....10 0 Northern Iowa .....23 8 Wayne State .....27 7 North Dakota .....35 18 South Dakota .....37 16 Augustana .....15 20 North Dakota State .....13 12 Morningside .....21 2 Eastern Michigan .....35 109 .....223
<b>1942 (W-4, L-4)</b> <b>Coach: Thurlo McCrady</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 0 Youngstown .....14 0 Iowa Teachers .....38 20 Omaha University .....0 3 Morningside .....0 8 North Dakota .....19 0 South Dakota .....7 14 North Dakota State .....0 20 Wichita .....14 65 .....92	<b>1950 (W-9, L-0, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 39 St. Cloud Teachers .....7 34 Iowa Teachers .....13 31 Morningside .....7 20 Augustana .....12 41 St. Olaf .....14 60 North Dakota State .....0 21 North Dakota .....21 54 South Dakota .....28 40 Wayne University .....0 41 Carleton .....14 381 .....116	<b>1955 (W-6, L-2, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 13 St. Thomas .....19 34 Iowa Teachers .....21 14 North Dakota .....6 28 Augustana .....0 7 Wichita State .....33 33 North Dakota State .....7 27 South Dakota .....7 21 Morningside .....21 20 LaCrosse State .....0 197 .....114	<b>1961 (W-8, L-2)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 34 Bemidji State .....8 36 Colorado State .....13 73 St. Cloud State .....0 12 Montana State .....17 41 Augustana .....14 13 North Dakota .....14 34 South Dakota .....6 41 North Dakota State .....12 56 Morningside .....0 36 State College of Iowa .....13 376 .....97	<b>1966 (W-3, L-7)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 Montana State .....41 27 Minnesota-Duluth .....0 14 Colorado State U. ....45 6 North Dakota State .....35 21 Morningside .....41 0 North Dakota .....43 22 South Dakota .....18 7 State College of Iowa .....13 7 Colorado State Col. ....31 19 Augustana .....13 129 .....280	<b>1972 (W-6, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: John Gregory</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 73 Eastern Montana .....0 17 Mankato State .....24 49 Missouri-Rolla .....0 34 Youngstown .....22 25 Augustana .....14 21 North Dakota .....51 27 South Dakota .....42
<b>1943 (No games - WWII)</b>  <b>1944 (W-1, L-1)</b> <b>Coach: Thurlo McCrady</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 SDSC ERC (Army) .....0 7 Concordia College .....27 13 .....27  <b>1945 (W-1, L-4, T-1)</b> <b>Coach: Thurlo McCrady</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 6 Minot Teachers .....33 0 Drake .....34		<b>1956 (W-4, L-5)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 14 Montana State .....33 7 Northwest Missouri .....0 0 Arizona .....60 20 Augustana .....21 14 North Dakota .....13 14 South Dakota .....19		<b>1967 (W-4, L-6)</b> <b>Coach: Ralph Ginn</b> <b>SDS Opp</b> 7 Minnesota-Duluth .....12 24 Idaho State .....22	

# Year by Year Scores

16	North Dakota State	34
0	Northern Iowa	32
35	Morningside	21
24	Quantico Marines	20
321		240

## 1973 (W-5, L-5, T-1)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS		Opp
28	Northwestern, Ia	38
39	Southwest State	6
0	Mankato State	21
26	Youngstown	6
56	Western State, Colo	28
21	Augustana	21
20	North Dakota	28
10	South Dakota	36
14	North Dakota State	24
16	Northern Iowa	0
52	Morningside	12
283		240

## 1974 (W-6, L-5)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
15	Northwestern, Ia.....0
45	Southwest State.....10
45	Mankato State.....14
21	Youngstown.....35
35	Augustana.....6
0	North Dakota State.....28
55	North Dakota.....6
6	South Dakota.....20
27	Morningside.....8
21	Northern Iowa.....22
21	Nevada-Las Vegas.....24
291	.....173

## 1975 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
49 Hamline.....	6
10 Mankato State.....	0
56 Nebraska-Omaha.....	14
17 Augustana.....	31
13 North Dakota State.....	8
14 North Dakota.....	35
24 South Dakota.....	22
17 Morningside.....	0
3 Northern Iowa.....	17
23 Nevada-Las Vegas.....	38
38 Youngstown State.....	21
264	190

## 1976 (W-5, L-4, T-1)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
1	*St. Cloud State.....0
21	Western Illinois.....28
7	Northern Colorado.....22
0	North Dakota State.....13
14	Morningside.....0
28	North Dakota.....6
17	South Dakota.....17
16	Northern Iowa.....13
19	Weber State.....52
19	Augustana.....25
176	215
*St. Cloud won the game 39-13, then later had to forfeit.	

## 1977 (W-5, L-4, T-1)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS		Opp
10	St. Cloud State.....	0
23	Western Illinois.....	6
14	Dayton.....	28
34	Nebraska-Omaha.....	2
14	North Dakota State.....	27

44	Morningside	20
6	North Dakota	6
10	South Dakota	15
12	Northern Iowa	23
14	Augustana	10
181		137

## 1978 (W-5, L-6)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS		Opp
43	St. Cloud State.....	3
7	Louisville.....	54
7	Moorhead State.....	12
41	Morningside.....	17
30	North Dakota.....	19
19	Augustana.....	7
7	South Dakota.....	24
14	Nebraska-Omaha.....	16
10	Northern Iowa.....	9
26	North Dakota State.....	28
21	Portland State.....	42
224		231

## 1979 (W-9, L-3)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
28	@St. Cloud State .....7
27	Wis-Whitewater .....7
0	North Dakota .....13
28	Augustana .....26
26	South Dakota .....21
31	@Nebraska-Omaha .....14
14	Northern Iowa .....7
14	@North Dakota State .....38
24	@Morningside .....0
33	@South Dakota .....28
27	@Idaho .....13
NCAA Playoffs	
7	@Youngstown State .....50
259	224

## 1980 (W-3, L-8)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
17 St. Cloud State	0
27 Western Illinois	33
7 @Augustana	34
21 South Dakota	13
17 @Nebraska-Omaha	40
7 @Northern Colorado	40
16 North Dakota State	23
17 Morningside	6
13 @North Dakota	47
7 @South Dakota	16
17 @Portland State	48
166	300

## 1981 (W-4, L-6)

**Coach: John Gregory**

SDS	Opp
40 St. Cloud State.....	3
13 @Western Illinois .....	17
21 South Dakota.....	20
17 Nebraska-Omaha.....	10
20 Northern Colorado.....	22
24 @North Dakota State.....	48
23 @Morningside .....	28
28 North Dakota.....	16
31 Augustana .....	34
16 @South Dakota .....	28
233	226

## 1982 (W-4, L-6)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
37 St. Cloud State.....	14
20 South Dakota.....	7
22 @Nebraska-Omaha .....	11
14 @Northern Colorado.....	22
3 North Dakota State .....	10



35	Morningside	0
13	@North Dakota	34
10	@Augustana	13
6	@South Dakota	31
21	@Mankato State	23
181		166

## 1983 (W-5, L-6)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
21 Mankato State .....	14
20 @Drake .....	3
17 @Morningside .....	10
28 @North Dakota .....	27
22 St. Cloud State .....	24
16 @Nebraska-Omaha .....	44
12 North Dakota State .....	24
13 Augustana .....	9
23 South Dakota .....	48
27 @Mankato State .....	30
14 Northern Colorado .....	21
213	258

## 1984 (W-3, L-8)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS		Opp
14	@Portland State	17
27	Wisconsin-Stout	13
25	Morningside	27
7	North Dakota	46
24	@St. Cloud State	12
24	Nebraska-Omaha	27
30	@North Dakota State	55
42	@Augustana	14
42	@South Dakota	45
24	Mankato State	30
29	@Wyoming	45
288		331

## 1985 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS		Opp
20	@Northern Arizona .....	24
18	@South Dakota .....	33
45	Nebraska-Omaha .....	28
29	North Dakota .....	23
25	@Morningside .....	14
7	@North Dakota State .....	41
24	South Dakota .....	12
31	Augustana .....	19
31	@Mankato State .....	38
28	St. Cloud State .....	21
23	@Northern Colorado .....	14
281		267

## 1986 (W-6, L-5)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
14 Wis-Stevens Point.....	7
14 South Dakota.....	26
13 @Nebraska-Omaha.....	19
52 @North Dakota.....	21
24 Morningside.....	14
7 North Dakota State.....	49
39 @South Dakota.....	51
40 @Augustana.....	7
7 Mankato State.....	21
44 @St. Cloud State.....	7
31 @Northern Colorado.....	7
285	229

## 1987 (W-5, L-5)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
21 @Central Missouri.....	17
7 @North Dakota State.....	43
21 South Dakota .....	30
28 Nebraska-Omaha .....	24
17 @Augustana.....	28
38 Morningside.....	14
10 @St. Cloud State .....	33
24 North Dakota .....	9
21 Northern Colorado .....	17
21 Mankato State .....	26
208	241

## 1988 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
31 Central Missouri .....	24
16 @Montana .....	41
26 North Dakota State .....	55
21 @South Dakota .....	22
16 @Nebraska-Omaha .....	3
37 Augustana .....	22
49 @Morningside .....	10
21 St. Cloud State .....	0
34 @North Dakota .....	35
28 Northern Colorado .....	3
42 @Mankato State .....	10
321	225

## 1989 (W-5, L-6)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

<b>SDS</b>		<b>Opp</b>
14	Southwest State...	12
14	@South Dakota.	7
23	@North Dakota .....	13

12	North Dakota State	33
12	@Mankato State	31
13	South Dakota	35
10	St. Cloud State	13
20	@Augustana	29
13	Morningside	12
16	@Northern Colorado	21
12	Nebraska-Omaha	10
159		216

## 1990 (W-3, L-8)

**Coach: Wayne Haensel**

SDS	Opp
28 @Kearney State.....	35
24 South Dakota.....	3
21 North Dakota.....	24
28 @North Dakota State.....	40
15 Mankato State.....	33
16 @South Dakota.....	14
19 @St. Cloud State.....	37
0 Augustana.....	31
20 @Morningside.....	67
21 Northern Colorado.....	24
34 @Nebraska-Omaha.....	31
226	339

## 1991 (W-7, L-3)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS	Opp
16	Kearney State ..... 13
19	@South Dakota ..... 7
10	@North Dakota ..... 36
0	North Dakota State ..... 35
21	@Nebraska-Omaha ..... 13
21	South Dakota ..... 18
27	Morningside ..... 17
31	@Augustana ..... 20
0	Mankato State ..... 23
17	Northern Colorado ..... 13
162	195

## 1992 (W-7, L-3)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS		Opp
13	South Dakota.....	0
3	North Dakota.....	14
10	@North Dakota State.....	47
21	Nebraska-Omaha.....	0
31	@South Dakota.....	21
1	*@Morningside.....	0
14	Augustana.....	20
14	@St. Cloud State.....	6
34	Mankato State.....	30
24	@Northern Colorado.....	20
166		164

\*Morningside won the game 6-2 but was later forced to forfeit.

## 1993 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS	Opp
48 @Montana .....	52
56 Southwest State.....	12
21 St. Cloud State.....	30
17 @Northern Colorado.....	38
30 @Morningside .....	20
42 North Dakota State.....	30
50 Nebraska-Omaha.....	10
7 @South Dakota.....	29
35 Augustana.....	25
60 @Mankato State.....	42
28 North Dakota.....	0
394	288

## 1994 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS	Opp
32 Slippery Rock.....	28
56 South Dakota Tech.....	6
37 @St. Cloud State.....	17
13 Northern Colorado.....	28
56 Morningside.....	17
39 @North Dakota State.....	52
20 @Nebraska-Omaha.....	8
26 South Dakota.....	10
33 @Augustana.....	15
17 Mankato State.....	18
6 @North Dakota.....	32
335	231

## 1995 (W-6, L-5)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS	Opp
10 Northwest Missouri .....	6
48 @South Dakota Tech .....	14
37 Augustana .....	15
10 St. Cloud State .....	34
3 @North Dakota .....	14
31 @South Dakota .....	3
17 North Dakota State .....	26
39 @Morningside .....	17
14 Northern Colorado .....	23
28 Nebraska-Omaha .....	44
39 @Mankato State .....	32
278	228

## 1996 (W-7, L-4)

**Coach: Mike Daly**

SDS	Opp
6	@Northwest Missouri ...23
56	SD Tech .....0
27	@Augustana .....14
17	@St. Cloud State .....13
28	North Dakota .....23
28	South Dakota .....17
7	@North Dakota State...31
31	Morningside .....13
6	@Northern Colorado .....21
17	@Nebraska-Omaha .....19
31	Mankato State .....27
254	201

## 1997 (W-4, L-6)

**Coach: John Stiegelmeier**

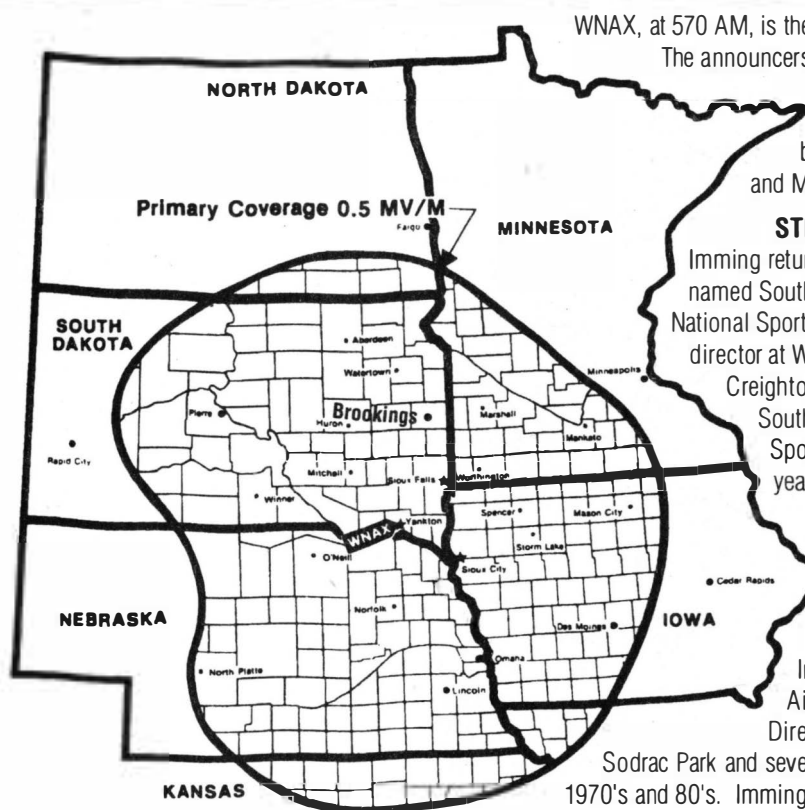
SDS	Opp
17	@Cal-Davis.....7
7	@North Dakota .....28
7	Mankato State .....21
3	@South Dakota .....21
20	St. Cloud State .....16
21	@Nebraska-Omaha .....31
34	North Dakota State .....27
22	@Augustana .....28
7	Northern Colorado .....17
35	Morningside .....20
173	216

## 1998 (W-6, L-5)

**Coach: John Stiegelmeier**

SDS	Opp
56 Wisconsin-Stout .....	13
13 California-Davis .....	30
6 North Dakota .....	20
10 @Minn. State, Mankato 24	
24 South Dakota .....	14
27 @St. Cloud State .....	0
30 Nebraska-Omaha (2 ot) 27	
32 @North Dakota State .....	35
31 Augustana .....	28
24 @Northern Colorado .....	44
41 Morningside .....	13

# Jacks on WNAX radio



WNAX, at 570 AM, is the official station of South Dakota State University sports.

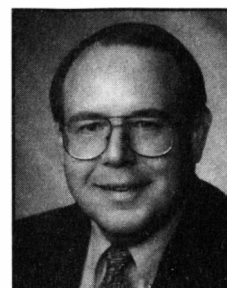
The announcers for the Jackrabbit flagship station have a 135 mile trip, one-way, for South Dakota State home games.

WNAX reaches into parts of seven states and provides broad coverage in South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa and Minnesota.

## STEVE IMMING, SPORTS DIRECTOR

— St. Louis native Steve Imming returns for his eighth year as "Voice of the Jackrabbits" after being named South Dakota Sportscaster of the Year for 1998 by members of the National Sportscasters and Sportswriters Association. Imming became sports director at WNAX in July of 1992. The 54-year-old Imming is a graduate of Creighton University with a degree in journalism. Imming has won the South Dakota Associated Press Broadcasters Sportscast of the Year award the past six years.

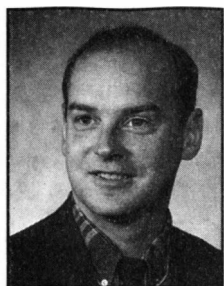
His prior radio experience includes Waynesville and Rolla, Missouri; Kenosha, Wisconsin, and Omaha, Nebraska. Following his undergraduate studies at Creighton, Imming spent four years with the U.S. Air Force, 1967-71, and served as Sports Director of the Armed Forces Thailand Network. He worked at



Sodrac Park and several other large greyhound tracks across the country in the late 1970's and 80's. Imming was co-host of the Greyhound Race of Champions on ESPN in 1985 and on Sports Channel in 1986. Throughout the course of his professional broadcasting career, Imming has handled play-by-play for NCAA Division II college football and basketball, high school football, basketball and baseball, and minor league professional baseball.

## JERRY OSTER

— Jerry Oster has been on the WNAX staff since 1976 and began doing color for Jackrabbit football in 1979, making him one of the senior media members in the North Central Conference. Oster heads an award-winning news department at WNAX. He has won a number of Associated Press news awards and in the summer of 1998 was presented the Tom Brokaw Award, presented by the South Dakota Broadcasters Association honoring excellence in broadcasting. The station won top honors in the South Dakota AP Broadcasters Association news contest for the last four years. Oster is past-president of the AP news directors in South Dakota. Oster attended the University of South Dakota-Springfield. Oster and his wife, Cheryl, have four children.



## • JACKRABBIT MEDIA •

Contact: Steve Imming, Spts Dir  
Radio Station: WNAX  
Address: 1609 East Hwy 50  
Yankton, SD 57078  
Telephone: (605) 668-1179  
1-800-843-0089

Newspaper: Brookings Register  
Contact: Billy McMacken, Spts. Ed.  
Address: 312 5th Street  
Brookings, SD 57006  
Telephone: (605) 692-6271

Local Radio: KBRK  
Contact: Dallas Cole, Spts. Dir.  
Address: Box 97  
Brookings, SD 57006  
Telephone: (605) 692-1430

Local Radio: KJJQ  
Contact: Scott Kwas, Sports Director  
Address: Box 790  
Brookings, SD 57006  
Telephone: (605) 692-9102

Newspaper: Sioux Falls Argus Leader  
Contact: Adam Thaler  
Address: Box 5034  
Sioux Falls, SD 57117  
Telephone: (605) 331-2323

Television: KELO  
Contact: Tom Nieman, Spts. Dir.  
Address: 501 South Phillips  
Sioux Falls, SD 57102  
Telephone: (605) 336-1100

Television: KDLT  
Contact: Mark Ovenden, Spts. Dir.  
Address: 3600 South Westport  
Sioux Falls, SD 57116-0196  
Telephone: (605) 361-5555

Television: KSFY  
Contact: Erik Thorstenson, Spts. Dir.  
Address: 300 N. Dakota, Suite 100  
Sioux Falls, SD 57102  
Telephone: (605) 336-1300

Newspaper: SDSU Collegian  
Contact: Sports Editor  
Address: USU 060  
Brookings, SD 57007  
Telephone: (605) 688-6164



